

(AR 220-346)

Organization or Installation

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT 990259

hr

date

hr

date

196th Inf Bde

0001

01 Jan 70

2400

1 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(C) Journal opened by SP Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO	S	CF
2		0015	(C) S2 (Cpt Mercado) to Bde S2: 312320 Dec- AT 982252, AT 984252 Radar has detected several personnel approx. 100 meters from bunker line (Taken at Bde by SP Bogard) on NW side of LZ West. Mortars fire illum with negative results. Persons evaded N successfully	S	CF
3.	0535		(C) Bde S2 to S2: The weather report is as follows: Gen area: Partly cloudy; 3 day outlook; increasing cloudiness; Vis: 7mi; Ceiling: Unlimited; Temp: H-79, L-66; Hum: H-90% L-70% DA: 1500/700 IAS:30.00 Wind: NW/NE 5-10k	S	CF
4.	0645		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): N/A closed N/L	S	CF
5.	0645		(U) Sgt Wiktorski (SW) on duty as RTO	S	SW
6.	0710		(C) CO Co C (Cpt Thomas) 1st plt moving on sweep	S	SW
7.	0710		(C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp): N/L will become D/L	S	SW
8.	0805		(C) FAC: Helix 16 entered AO on station	S	SW
9.	0820		(C) CO Co C: Now moving to D/L	S	SW
10.	0845		(C) FAC: Helix 16 departing AO to east	S	SW
11.	0900		(C) CO Co B: 2nd&3rd plts leaving on sweeps	S	SW
12.		0915	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Que Son reports known enemy locations in following grids: AT 905203-100 enemy force; AT 985175-400 enemy; AT 869227 35 enemy; AT 851214-250 enemy; Neg clearance on first grid. All three remaining grids arty fired grids-105 on on each grid locations with negx unk results	S	SW
13.	0920		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: 1st Sdq moving on sweep to N	S	SW
14.	0930		(C) FAC: Helix 17 entered AO on station	S	SW
15.	1010		(C) Bde S3 to B3: Tam Ky requests clearance on boxes #1. Time Frame: 020600 to 021800 Han 70. (Cleared by Cpt Mantell, S3 Air)	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

2

Location

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

date

TO

date

hr

hr

31st Inf

th Inf Bde

Confidential

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
16.	1010		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: 1st sqd loc: AT 995290	S	SW
17.	1040		(C) CO Co C: 1st plt loc: AT 905259; 3rd Plt loc: AT 893247	S	SW
18.	1040		(C) Co Co B: 2nd plt loc: AT 872205, 3rd plt loc: AT 882202	S	SW
19.	1100	1100	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Gen Donnelson arrived LZ West	S	SW
20.	1145		(C) CO Co B: Now in D/L loc: AT 905259	S	SW
21.	1145		(C) S4(Lt Simms) to S3: Request permission to blow 500 gal gas blivit, Permission granted	S	SW
22.		1155	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Gen Donnelson departed LZ West	S	SW
23.		1200	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Gen Donnelson arrived LZ Siberia	S	SW
24.		1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Gen Donnelson departs LZ Siberia	S	SW
25.	1245		(C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): 2nd plt closed D/L	S	SW
26.		1245	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Grid AT 993298, Recon plt while on reconnaissance spotted 7 VCS evading to the west of which 2 were females and 5 were males. One male had pack and weapon. Evaded successfully	S	SW
27.		1255	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 991298 Recon reports they have found a sleeping position built up under some big rocks. Sleeping position would sleep 5-6 personnell	S	SW
28.		1315	(C) S3 to Charter Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 VN routine #611 ETA 3 hours.	S	SW
29.	1335		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plt closed D/L	S	SW
30.	1345		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: 1st Sqd closed D/L	S	SW
31.	1515		(C) FAC: Helix 13 entered AO on station	S	SW
32.	1635		(C) Charger Dustoff to S3: Dustoff complete	S	SW
33.	1635		(C) FAC: Helix 13 Departing AO	S	SW
34.	1745		(C) FAC: Helix 19 entered AO	S	SW
35.	1745		(C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 4-0-4-55-0-0-55	S	SW
36.	1800		(U) SP Gabellaro (SG) now on duty as RTO	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

n or Installati Location

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

Inf Bde

AT 990251

hr

date

hr

date

0001

1 Jan 70

2400

1 Jan 70

Confidential

EM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	IN	OUT			
37.	1805		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Negative C&C until 1200hours	S	SW
38.		1805	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 940271 Co D reports they have PW who said he had been working for the VC Approx age 16-18. Dressed in black PT's negative pack or weapon. He will be extracted to LZ West	S (Taken at Bde by SP Offstead)	SW
39.		1805	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 2 Jan 70: Co A will continue to secure LZ West. conduct 2 platoons also sweeps along routes A1, AT 990251, AT 997257, AT 982263, AT 990251 and route A2, AT 990251, AT 975250, AT 980237, AT 986235 BT 003246 AT 990251. Co B will conduct recon in force in area B AT 920190, AT 920170 AT 880170, AT 880190, AT 920190 with Co (-) 1 plat will continue to secure LZ Siberia. Co C will conduct C/A from hill 118 AT 920258 to AT 965224 020930H Jan and will conduct recon in force in area C AT 980190, AT 953190 Along river to AT 980227 AT 980190 from east to west. Co D will continue recon in force in area D AT 910262, AT 910288, AT 950288 AT 950270 AT 940270 along CFZ to AT 910262. Recon will conduct joint operations with 106 FF's platoon against target area vic AT 972281 in area R AT 955288, AT 955275 AT 980275 AT 980288, AT 955288.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)	SW
40.		1810	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities are as follows: A Co- Local Security on LZ West Co B: N/L with local security Co C will N/L 3rd plt (-) will ambush at Grid 898260, 1st sqd of 3rd plt will ambush at grid 913266 Co D will N/L 940271, 2nd sqd of 1st plt will ambush at grid 942274, 2nd sqd of 2nd plt will ambush at grid 950269 3rd sqd of 3rd plt will ambush at grid 944265 Recon plt will n/l AT 994275 and conduct night patrol to the west between 0200&0500H 2 Jan 70	S (Taken at bde by SP Ofstead)	SW
41.		1810	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Class on Demolitions: Have a 1 Day 8 hr block of instruction in basic demo. Purpose to train Inf in destruction of bunkers, tunnels and dud ordnance using standard army explosives. Notify this Hdqs of date and		
Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty			Signature		
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years		

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEP~~

- FIRST 3 with PAGE

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG
SEPT

44 Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

(AR 220-346)

Organization or Installation Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ WEST

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT 90251

196th Inf Bde

FROM

TO

hr date

hr date

0001

2 Jan 70

2400

2 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened by SP Finkbeiner CF as RTO	S	SW
2	0330		(C) Recon Plat Ldr (Lt Rapp): Moving on sweep	S	CF
3	0525		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (Cpt Mercado): The weather report is as follows: Gen Area: variable cloudiness with isolated afternoon showers. 3 Day Outlook: Increasing cloudiness/rain Vis: 7 mile; Ceiling: 7000ft; Temp: 79/66; Humidity: 88/66; DA: 1600/600; IAS: 2992 Winds NW to NE 5-15Kt	S	CF
4	0715		(C) CO Co C (Cpt Thomas): N/A have closed N/L	S	CF
5	0715		(C) BTOC: Sgt Wiktorski (SW) on duty as RTO	S	SW
6	0730		(C) CO Co C: Now moving to PZ	S	SW
7	0730		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): 3rd plt now moving	S	SW
8	0740		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): Now moving	S	SW
9	0745		(C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): All N/A's closed N/L	S	SW
10	0800		(C) FAC: Helix 18 entered AO on station	S	SW
11	0810		(C) CO Co C: Now at PZ Loc: AT 921259	S	SW
12	0850		(C) CO Co B: Location: AT 905191	S	SW
13	0905		(C) CO Co D: 1st sqds of 1st, 2nd & 3rd plts and CP moving on sweep to north	S	SW
14	0905		(C) FAC: Helix 18 out an A/S at grid 868275	S	SW
15	0910		(C) FAC: Helix 18 departing AO to east	S	SW
16	09	0930	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Col Lee & Col Faulkner arrived LZ West	S	SW
17		1010	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Col Lee and Col Faulkner depart LZ West	S	SW
18	1010		(C) CO Co B: Now in D/I Loc: AT 908189	S	SW
19	1015		(C) CO Co D: Location of Sweep: AT 937282	S	SW
20		1015	(C) S3 to Bde S3: General Ramsey arrives LZ West	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer or Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

Location or Installation: 31st Inf
Location: LZ WEST
Inf Bde: AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
hr date hr date
0001 12 Jan 70 2400 2 Jan 70

Confidential

ITEM NO.	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
20.		1025	(C) S3 to Bde S3: General Ramsey Departs LZ West	S	SW
22.	1035		(C) S3: C/A began	S	SW
23.	1035		(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 960265 BC scope has detected 20-30 VC/NVA approx 3500 from our location in an open rice patty moving to north.	S (Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton)	SW
24.	1035		(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 972276 LNO at Que Son reports they have detained 4 VCS. One boy age 13, one female age 45-2 males 35 and 50. They will be taken to Que Son Detained in a hootch. Negative pack or weapon	S (Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton)	SW
25.	1105		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Combat assault began 1035 hrs with 8 lift ships and CC. First lift went in ships took S/A fire from grid 9823. Negative hits or casualties. LZ was cold. Suppressive fire placed on grid with negative observed results. Second lift was completed with no complications. CA completed at 1105 hrs. Gunships fired on hootch with 2 personnel, 1 armed. Co C is sending sweep to check out hootch area.	S (Taken at Bde by Cpt Williams)	SW
26.	1110		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Location: AT 995275	S	SW
27.	1110		(C) CO Co C: Location: AT 966224	S	SW
28.	1115		(C) CO Co D: Location of sweep AT 938282	S	SW
29.	1125		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plt leaving on sweep	S	SW
30.	1150		(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN Female with acute stomach trouble, Routine #611 ETA now until 1600	S	SW
31.	1225		(C) FAC: Helix 17 expended WP rockets with neg observed results. Departing AO	S	SW
32/	1245		(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 970226 Co C 3rd plt reports they have detained one VCS male that was hiding in a foxhole. Approx age 20 dressed in black PJ's Negative pack or weapon. He will be extracted to LZ West.	S (Taken at Bde By Sgt Linton)	SW
33.	1245		(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 943283 D Co reports some	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

Signature GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

Location or Installation Location

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

Bn, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

hr 0001

date

2 Jan 70

hr 2400

date

2 Jan 70

Confidential

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
			well used trails and scattered US military equipment in area. Negative personnel were observed.	(Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton)	
34.	1300		(C) CO Co D: Location of sweep AT 943283	S	SW
35.	1305		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plt loc: AT 907184. 2nd plt loc: AT 900185	S	SW
36.	1340	1340	(C) S3 Bde to S3: 1st Marines request clearance for an air strike at grid AT 810261. Time frame 030600 to 021800 Jan 70. Cleared by Cpt Mantell	S	SW
37.	1350		(C) CO Co C: 1st plt closed D/L	S	SW
38.	1405		(C) Co C CO: 2nd plt loc: AT 958221, Co (*) moving.	S	SW
39.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 3 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West and conduct platoon sweep along route A1; AT 990251 to BT 003246 to BT 006253 to T 998257 to AT 990251. Co B will continue to secure LZ Siberia with one platoon, Co (-) to continue recon in force in area B: AT 830190 AT 830170 to AT 920170 to AT 920190 to AT 830190. Co C will continue to recon in force from east to west in area C; AT 980190, to AT 980228 along river to AT 953190 to AT 980190. Co D will continue to recon in force in area D; AT 910290 to AT 910263 along CFZ to AT 940270 to AT 950270 to AT 950290 to AT 910290. Recon Plt will conduct denial operations in area R AT 960290, AT 960270, AT 973270 along CFZ to AT 980282 AT 980290 AT 960290 especially in target areas R1 AT 975285 and R2 AT 975283	S	SW
40.	1445		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plt has closed D/L	S	SW
41.	1450		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plt has closed	S	SW
42.	1515		(C) Charger dustoff to S3: Dustoff complete	S	SW
43.		1515	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 936275 D. Co reports they have detained 2 VCS females in a hootch. One dressed in Black PI's one dressed in black PJ's and brown shirt. They will be extracted to LZ West.	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 70

2400

2 Jan 70

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

44.

1515

(C) CO Co C: Location AT 967229

S

SW

45.

1600

(C) SP Cabellare on Duty as RTO

S

SC

46.

1600

(C) S3 to S3 Bde: Night activities for 2 Jan 70.

S

SC

Co A will secure LZ West with local security. Co B (Taken at Bde will N/L 908189, 1 element will N/A 901187 Co C will by Morrow)

N/L 961229 2nd plt N/A 955229 Sqd 2nd plt N/A

954228 sqd 3rd plt N/A 959232 Co D will N/L 936274

squad 2nd plt N/A 940272 sqd of 3rd plt 937232 sqd 1st

plt N/A 938276. Recon will N/L 996 275 N/R AT 999297

and 990275 Time frame: 2200 to 2400

47.

1715

(C) CO Co D: Now moving for N/L

S

SC

48.

1725

(C) CO Co B (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as

S

SC

follows: 7-5-2-7-87-94-85-2-7-

49.

1750

(C) CO Co D: Now in N/L

S

SC

50.

1810

(C) CO Co C: Now leaving D/L

S

SC

51.

1810

(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Delayed Entry. Dustoff

S

SC

52.

1815

(C) Dustoff 611 to S3: Dustoff complete

S

SC

53.

1820

1820

(C) S2 Bde to S2: URI reports unknown size enemy force

S

SC

in AT 850666 (Sent by Parks)

54/

1855

(C) CO Co C: Now in N/L

S

SC

55.

1905

(C) CO Co C: All N/A in position

S

SC

56.

1905

(C) CO Co D: All N/A in position

S

SC

57.

1920

(C) CO Co B: Now in N/L

S

SC

58.

1925

(C) CO Co B: Element leaving for N/A

S

SC

59.

1940

(C) S5 (LZ Karen) to S3: RF/PT Locations are as follows

S

SC

AT 907221, 907216, 902217 916249, 919246, 909148,

905247, 903244, 901221, 909228.

60.

2205

Recon Plt Ldr: Moving on N/R

S

SC

61.

2230

(U) SP Finkbeiner (CF) on duty as RTO

S

SC

62.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A secured LZ West with negative

S

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year int
classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

no of pages

6

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

En, 31st Inf
th Inf Bde

hr

date

hr

date

0001

2Jan70

2400

2 Jan 70

AT 990251
C. J. DeFuria

63.

(C) Journal closed by SP Finkbeiner as RTO

S

CF

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty | Signature

ROGER C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Wm. C. Lee

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

AUG 19

SEPT

~~NOV~~
~~DEC~~
~~JAN~~
~~FEB~~
~~MAR~~

— 1958 3 with page

3-

JAN
FEB
MAR

AUG
SEPT

44 Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

AR 220-346)

Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde S2/S3		LZ WEST AT 990251 <i>Confidential</i>		FROM		TO	
				hr	date	hr	date
				0001	3 Jan 70	2400	3 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by Sp Finkbeiner(CF) on duty	S	CF		
2.	0225		(C) Recon Plt Ldr(Lt Rapp): Closed their N/L	S	CF		
3.		0230	(C) S2 (Cpt Mercado) to Bde S2: AT 900249. Sensor devices detected movement approx 100m (Sent to Bde) from bunker line on southeast side of LZ West. Mortars fired 9 rds 81mm with unk results.	S	CF		
4.	0535		(U) S2 Bde to S2: The weather report is as follows: Gen Area-Cloudy with rain showers 3 day outlook-Little change. Vis: 2 miles/rain fog; Ceiling: 1000 ft. Temp: 75/69 Hum: 97/85 Dens Alt: 1400/800 Low Alt: 29.95 Winds: W to NE 5-15 kn. .13 Daily rainfall .13 Month Rain	S	CF		
5.	0630		(C) CO Co B(Cpt Hall): N/A closed N/L	S	CF		
6.	0630		(C) S3: Sgt Wiktorski (SW) on duty as RTO	S	SW		
7.	0715		(C) CO Co C(Cpt Thomas): Sqd of 1st plt closed N/L	S	SW		
8.	0800		(C) CO Co B: Now moving	S	SW		
9.	0800		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): 2nd plt moving on sweep	S	SW		
10.	0820		(C) CO Co D(Cpt Lynch): All N/A have closed N/L	S	SW		
11.	0820		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plt found propaganda leaflets at grid 954227	S	SW		
12.	0840		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plt location: BT 004246	S	SW		
13.	0850		(C) CO Co C: Now moving	S	SW		
14.	0855		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 reports that the 409th Sapper Bn located in vic AT 9933. Their present mission is to attack NDP's. All field units should be notified of their mission. (Sent by Sgt Linton) (Taken by SP Kingrey)	S	SW		
15.		0900	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 938276, Co D sqd of 1st plt has detained a VCS in a hootch. He was dressed in black PJ's Negative pack or weapon. (Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton)	S	SW		
16.	0930		Approx age 26. He will be extracted to LZ West. (C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 will run a sniffer mission anytime after tomorrow in the following grid: All west & North of grid 8220 to 4/31 (Taken by Kingrey)	S	SW		
17.		0950	A00Boudry. (C) S3 to Charger "ustoff: Co C requests	S	SW		
Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty				Signature			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3				GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years			

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WESE		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde					0001		3 Jan 70	
					2400		3 Jan 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
			ustoff for 1 US with frag wounds to both legs and left arm. Urgent #611, ETA 20min					
18.	0950		(C) CO Co C: Location: AT 950277	S	SW			
19.	1015		(C) CO Co C: Distoff Complete	S	SW			
20.	1020		(C) CO Co B: Location: AT 903181	S	SW			
21.	1020	1020	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1000hrs AT 950227, Co C reports that the point man has tripped a booby trap that consisted of a chicom grenade with a trip wire across the trail. Reason trip was tripped was because point man had spotted a VC armed with an AK-47 while running to engage VC he set off booby trap. Injury consists of frag wounds in legs and left arm. Flack jacket would not have been of any good in stopping the shrapnel because of location of wounds on body.	S	SW			
				(Taken at Bde by Sgt. Linton)				
				(Sent by SP Kingrey)				
22.	1100		(C) CO Co C: Request scout dog team as soon as possible	S	SW			
23.		1105	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request dog team for Co C	S	SW			
24.	1115		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request for scout dog team has been approved.	S	SW			
25.	1155		(C) CO Co D: Released detainee	S	SW			
26.	1228		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Moving to LZ West	S	SW			
27.	1230		(C) CO Co B: Moving to LZ Siberia	S	SW			
28.		1235	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 4 Jan 69 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West and to improve defenses. Co B (-) will secure LZ Siberia	S	SW			
			1 plt conduct recon in force in area B; AT 880200 to AT 880232 along river to AT 850234 along river to AT 850223 to AT 850200 to AT 880200. Monitor and report activity along river in assigned area day and night. Report conditions and all indications of use of trails in assigned area. Establish a minimum of 1 reinforced squad ambush nightly. Report platoons location, missions, routes, to this Hqs as changes take place. Plan to continue operations in assigned area until 8 Jan 70. Co C will continue operations in assigned area. Monitor and report activity along Song Tranh and Dong Chang Rivers, particularly at	(Taken by Ofsted)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval

Declassified after 12 years

Installation

Location

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

date

hr

date

0001

3 Jan 70

2400

3 Jan 70

Confidential

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
			night. Conduct detailed searches of 1. Valley running east and west from 9222 to 9422 and of 2 stream bed running NW from 970195 to 950200. Establish a minimum of 3 reinforced squad ambushes per night along suspected enemy movements and routes. Report platoon location, missions, routes, AO's etc. to this Hdqs as changes take place. Plan to continue operations in assigned area until 8 Jan 70. Assigned area C: AT 980190 to AT 980228 along river to AT 916230 along river to AT 953190 to AT 980190. Ca D (-) will conduct recon in force in area D AT 860230 to AT 860240 to AT 885240 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 910263 to to AT 910280 to AT 860280. Monitor and report activity along valley approaches in your area, day and night. Establish a minimum of 2 reinforced squad ambushes nightly along suspected enemy movement routes. Report platoon locations, missions, routes, AO's etc to this Hdqs, as changes take place. One platoon move by most direct overland route to LZ West. Plan to continue operations in assigned zone until 8 Jan 70. Recon Platoon will return to LZ West by most direct route, assist in defence and fire base improvement. NOTE: Concentration of troops in LZ's for purposes of crash improvements of defenses per division guidance.		
29.	1245		C) CO Co C: Now in D/L(945222), 2nd plt on sweep to east.	S	SW
30.	1300		C) CO Co A: 2nd plt closed LZ West	S	SW
31.		1300	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 905185 Co B reports they have found a booby trap that consists of a bamboo pole that has a sharpened end, and spring loaded. Set up across trail with trip wire. Negative casualties. Trap will be extracted to LZ West.	S	SW
32.		1305	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Recon has questioned some civilians that stated they had seen 4 VC armed with AK-47 in vic of grid 965257. It is believed that these VC are going to set booby traps in that area. Recon will check out area.	S	SW
33.	1400		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat location: AT 944229	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA Form 1594

Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

Installation Location

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr
0001date
3 Jan 70hr
2400date
3 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
34.	1405		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Location: 963267	S	SW
35.		1410	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 963267, Recon reports they have taken sniper fire from the east from one VC engaged VC with S/A fire resulting in VC evading successfully. Also have Detained 1 VCS female dressed in Black PJ's. Negative pack or weapon. She will be extracted to LZ West.	S	SW
36.		1430	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 963267. Recon reports they have taken sniper fire from the east of their location about 500 meters away. Checking area out at the present time.	(Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton) (Sent by Kingrey)	
37.	1515		(C) Recon moving to LZ West	S	SW
38.	1515		(C) SP Cabellaro(SC) on duty as RTO	S	SC
39.	1525		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plt closed D/L	S	SC
40.	1530		(C) FAC: Helix 19 entered AO	S	SC
41.	1625		(C) CO Co B: Closed LZ Siberia	S	SC
42.		1700	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 3 Jan 70 are as follows: A Co: Secure LZ West. B Co: Secure LZ Siberia 1 element N/L 878219; 1 element N/L: 874219 Co C N/L: 940222 1 element N/L 930225 1 element N/L 931223 Co D 1 element N/L 922279 1 element N/L & CP N/L 937273. Recon will secure LZ West.	(Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)	SC
43.	1705		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plt now in N/L	S	SC
44.	1720		(C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 9-19-0-19-40-0-40-39-0-1	S	SC
45.	1720		(C) CO Co D: In N/L	S	SC
46.	1725		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Closed LZ West	S	SC
47.	1730		(C) CO Co B: 1st plt leaving LZ Siberia	S	SC
48.	1825		(C) CO Co C: Leaving D/L	S	SC
49.	1850		(C) CO Co C: Now in N/L	S	SC
50.	1850		(C) CO Co B: Now in N/L	S	SC

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		3 Jan 70	
196th Inf Bde				24000		3 Jan 70	
UNIT NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
51.	1940		(C) CO Co D: Request illum for movement around perimeter 2nd plt AT 940273	S	SC		
52.	1940		(C) CO Co D: Request illum for movement around perimeter of 3rd plt AT 937273	S	SC		
53.		2045	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 942273 D Co detected movement approx 50 m from their perimeter on 3 sides. Arty fired illum with negative sighting. Additional action taken. Delta made sweep of perimeter found fresh tracks Spotted two VC/NVA and engaged with small arms fire. 2 VC/NVA evaded west successfully. Also trip flare was tampered with. Safety pin had been reinserted. Trip flare was reseqh.	S	SC		
54.	2045		(C) S3 (LZ Karen) to S3: RF/PF Locations: AT 900220 915205, 910242, 910224, 916248, 915246, 888220, 920242, 911246	S	SC		
55.		2130	(C) S2 to BdeS2: At 2110 bunker line detected movement on the southeastern side of LZ West Approx 100 meters from bunkers 14-15. 81mm were fired	S	SC		
56.	2200		(C) SP Finkbeiner on duty as RTO	S	SC		
57	2400		(C) Summary: Secured LZ West with negative results. Co B conducted operations in assigned area with negative results. 1 plt continued to secure LZ Siberia. Co C conducted operations in zone. AT 1000 hrs AT 950227 point man tripped a booby trap while chasing evading VC. Results 1 US WIA. Co D conducted operations in zone with negative results. Recon plt while closing LZ West drew sniper fire from AT 963267. Negative casualties.	S	CF		
58.	2400		(J) Journal Closed by SP Finkbeiner as RTO	S	CF		

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
ROGER C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Edgar C. Lee*

AUG 19
SEPT

~~NOV~~
~~DEC~~
JAN
FEB
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG
SEPT

44 DEC 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

page no

1

no of pages

82/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

Location
LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
hr	date	hr	date
0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO	S	SF
2.	0525		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (Cpt Mercado): The weather report is as follows: Gen Area: mostly cloudy with scattered showers. 3-Day outlook: little change. Vis: 4 miles with rain. Ceiling: 2000ft Temp: 75/68. Hum: 97/85 D.A.: 1350/800. L.A.S.: 29.90 Winds: NW-NE 5/15 knots. Daily rainfall: .37 Month Rainfall: .50	S	CF
3/	0635		(C) S3: Our C/C ship Arab 2 entered our station	S	CF
4.	0715		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): Closed N/L form N/A	S	CF
5.	0720		(C) CO Co B: 1 plt moving	S	CF
6.	0735		(C) FAC: Helix 16 entering our AO	S	CF
7.	0745		(C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): 2nd plt moving to LZ West	S	CF
8.	0755		(C) FAC: Helix 16 leaving our AO	S	CF
9.	0800		(C) Sgt Wiktorski (SW) on duty as RTO	S	SW
10.	0815		(C) CO Co B: 1st plt loc: AT 870220	S	SW
11.	0845		(C) CO Co C (Cpt Thomas): 2 sqds of 1st plat moving on sweep	S	SW
12.	1000		(C) CO Co B: 1st plt now in D/L Loc: 859227	S	SW
13.	1000		(C) CO Co C: Now moving	S	SW
14.		1005	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 857237, B Co reports they have spotted 4 VC in open dressed in BIK PJ's Packs or weapons were unobserved. Arty was called and fired from LZ Siberia. Results VC evaded successfully to North west.	S	SW
			(Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton) (Sent by Kingrey)		
15.	1000	1005	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Col Lee arrived LZ West	S	SW
16.	1020		(C) CO Co B: 1sqd, 1st plt moving on sweep	S	SW
17.	1035		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance on boxes #1 for 050600 to 051800 Jan 70 Cleared bby Capt Mantell, S3 Air	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
18.		1035	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Col Lee departed LZ West	S	SW		
19.	1055		(C) FAC: Helix 12 entered AO on station	S	SW		
20.	1100		(C) CO Co B: 1st sqd of 1st plt Loc: 855228	S	SW		
21.	1120		(C) CO Co C: Now in D/L Loc AT 940212, 3rd plt Loc: AT 922227	S	SW		
22.	1120		(C) CO Co D: Location: 918273	S	SW		
23.	1210		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plt loc: 913217	S	SW		
24.	1210		(C) FAC: Helix 17 entered AO on station	S	SW		
25.	1215		(C) FAC: Helix 18 entered AO on station	S	SW		
26.	1220		(C) CO Co B: 1st sqd of 1st plt Loc: 859230	S	SW		
27.	1240		(C) CO Co D: Now in D/L Loc: 916276	S	SW		
28.	1305		(C) CO Co B: 1st sqd of 1st plt closed D/L, 2nd sqd of 1st plt leaving on sweep	S	SW		
29.	1315		(C) CO Co C: 1st plt leaving on sweep	S	SW		
30.	1325		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd, 1st plt Loc: 865224	S	SW		
31.	1410		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd, 1st plt Loc: 864220	S	SW		
32.	1505		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd, 1st plt Loc: 861223	S	SW		
33.	1530		(C) FAC: Helix 16 entered AO	S	SW		
34.		1535	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 5 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ WEST and to improve defenses with oncon recon plt Co E. and 2nd plt of Co D. Establish 2 plt night abushes vic LZ West. Co B continue to secure LZ Siberia with one plt at Co (-) conduct recon in force in area B, AT 850200, to AT 880200 to AT 880230 along river to AT 850234 to AT 850200. Co C will continue operations in area C, AT 980190 to AT 980228 along river to AT 916230 along river to AT 953190 to AT 980190, Co D (-) will continue operations in area D, AT 860280, to AT 860240 to AT 885240 along river to AT 895245 along CFZ to AT 910262 to AT 910280 to AT 860280.	S	SW		
			(Taken at Bn by SP Morrow				

(Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

GROUP 4

or Installation Location

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990261

FROM
date

TO
date

31st Inf
on Inf Bde

0001 4 Jan 70 2400 4 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
35.	1555		2nd plt opcon to Co A on LZ West. Recon plt opcon Co A on LZ West. (C) FAC: Helix 16 Leaving AO	S	SW
36.	1630		(C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 13-1-12-28-6-34-21-1-12	S	SW
37.	1630		(U) SP Cabellaro (SC) on duty as RTO	S	SC
38.		1650	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 4 Jan are as follows: A Co (-) LZ West, 2nd plt N/A 990258, 3rd plt N/A 006244; Co B(*) N/L 881 222, 1 element N/A 871219, 1 plt secure LZ Siberia. Co C (-) N/L 940212, 1 element N/A 922204, 1 element N/A 945212. D Co N/L 898256, 1 element N/A 902259, 1 element N/A 911263. Recon will secure LZ West	S	SC
39.		1715	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 864222, B Co reports that they have engaged one NVA at a 35 meters. He was evading to the west, engaged with S/A. Dressed in green uniform-approx age 25-neg weapon. 1 pack containing set of Blk PJ's& personnel gear. Results 1 NVA KIA	S	SC
40.	1720		(C) S5 (LZ Karen) to S3: RF/PF Locations are as follows: AT 908220, 908223, 903220, 907227 916247, 919244, 911247, 908247, 904246.	S	SC
40.	1723		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): 1st plt moving on ambush	S	SC
41.	1735		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Change is secure punch for 5-6-7 Jan 70. Change in secure punch sheet do to a compromise in original. ORIGINAL 1. 5 Jan 2. 6 Jan 3. 7 Jan ALTERNATE E-1 E-2 E-3	S	SC
42.	1750		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plt in N/A position	S	SC
43.	1830		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plt now in location	S	SC
44.	1830		(C) CO CoB: 1st plt now in N/L	S	SC
45.	1835		(C) CO Co D: N/L and N/A now in location	S	SC
46.	1925		(C) CO Co C: N/A's in position	S	SC

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
Signature
GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Aug 19
Sept

1 - first 2 miss page

3-

~~Aug~~
~~Sept~~
JAN
FEB
MAR

Aug
Sept

44 Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346) *Confidential*

Organization or Installation

Location

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

hr
0001

date

5 Jan 70

hr
2400

date

5 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
	IN	OUT			
1	00001		(U) Journal opened by SP Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO	S	CF
2	0555		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (Cpt Mercado): The weather report is as follows: Gen area: Cloudy, windy (Sent by SP Boquard) rain. 3day Outlook-Cloudy rain decreasing winds. Vis: 3/4 mile w/rain. Ceiling-400ft. Temp 74/69 Hum:100/90 D.A.-1200/6500 IAS-30.00 Winds: NE 15-25 Knots Rainfall-Daily.06, Month.56	S	CF
3	0600		(U) Sgt Wiktorski on duty as RTO (SW)	S	SW
4	0705		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): N/A closed N/L for 1st plt	S	SW
5	0735		(C) CO Co B: 1st plt moving	S	SW
6	0740		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): 2nd plt closed LZ West	S	SW
7	0745		(C) FAC: Helix 12 entered AO	S	SW
8	0800		(C) CO Co A: 1st plt closed LZ West	S	SW
9	0810		(C) FAC: Helix 12 departing AO to east	S	SW
10	0840		(C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch): 1st plt Loc: 906259	S	SW
11	0845		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Reference entry 41 on 1 Jan 70	S	SW
12	0850		Primary date 13 Jan, Alternate date 20 Jan 70 (C) CO Co C (Cpt Thomas) Moving to D/L	S	SW
13	0935	0935	(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 2 US frag wounds & concussion #615 ETA 20 min	S	SW
14	0955		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0930, AT 940204, Co C reports that they have tripped a booby trap that was camouflaged with trip wire across trail. booby trap was a chicom grenade. Results are 2 US WIA and one scout dog. Dog handler and dog were walking point when they tripped the booby trap. Dust off called, ETA 15-20 min Dustoff no. 615. Type Chicom grenade, Set up across trail with trip wire; camouflaged, wounded individuals are (1) Christy, Edward Both legs left hip. (2) Ostrowski, Terry A: Concussion (3) Priebe, Glen D. Frag in left hand and little finger-Dog was King	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Installation Location

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr

date

hr

date

0001

5 Jan 70

2400

5 Jan 70

1st Inf
Inf Bde

Confidential

TIME

ITEM NO	IN	OUT	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initials
15.	1020		(C) D90 C: Dustoff complete	S	SW
16.	1025		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plt&CP Loc: 885219, 1st plt Loc 890220	S	SW
17.	1050		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URI reports unknown size enemy force in grid 840062 (Taken by Kingrey)	S	SW
18.	1130		(C) CO Co D: 1st sqd of 1st plt on sweep Loc: 898264	S	SW
19.	1130		(C) CO Co C: Now in D/L Loc 940204	S	SW
20.		1130	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Negative clearance on grid 810261 for air strike for 1st Marines for tomorrow.	S	SW
21.	1135		(C) CO Co D: 2nd sqd of 1st plt Loc: 894266	S	SW
22.	1155		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plt closed D/L	S	SW
23.	1300		(C) CO Co C: 1st plt on sweep	S	SW
24.		1315	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 6 Jan 70 area as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West and to improve defenses. Continue OPCON, recon platoon Co E. B Co second plt will continue to secure LZ Siberia; Co (-) will conduct recon in force in area B, AT 880200 to AT 880230 along river to AT 810200 to AT 880200. Co C will continue recon in force in area C AT 980190, to AT 980228 along river to AT 954190 to AT 980190. Co D will continue recon in force in area D, AT 910280 to AT 860280 to AT 860240 to AT 885240 along river to AT 897245 along CFZ to AT 910260 to AT 910280 Regain control 2nd plt. Recon plt OPCON Co A.	S	SW
25.	1320		(C) CO Co B: 1st, 3rd&CP Loc: 844214	S	SW
26.		1320	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 844214 B Co reports they have detained (2vcs) in a hootch. They did not try to evade. Both were dressed in black PJ's Negative weapons. Captured 2 packs containing hammocks, rice, clothing. Approx Age: 14-35. both will be extracted to LZ West	S	SW
27.	1325		(C) CO Co D: 1st&2nd sqds of 1st plt closed	S	SW

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

Installation

Location

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 900250

FROM

TO

date

date

0001

5 Jan 70

2400

5 Jan 70

TIME

IN

OUT

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

initials

1st plt D/L

28. 1410

(C) CO Co C: 1st sqd of 2nd plt leaving on sweep

S

SW

29. 1415

(C) CO Co C: 1st plt loc: AT 951200

S

SW

30. 1430

(U) SP Caballero on Duty as RTO (SC)

S

SC

31. 1430

(C) CO Co D: 1st plt has closed

S

SC

32.

1610

(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: 1 EM with 2nd degree burns #615 30 Min ETA

S

SC

33. 1650

(C) CO Co D: 2nd plt now moving off hill

S

SC

34. 1725

(C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Nine Nine report is as follows: 14-2-12-29-9-38-29-0-9-

S

SC

35. 1735

(C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp): Now in N/A

S

SC

36.

1750

(C) Co C to Charger Dustoff: request dustoff for 2 EM with frag wounds #615 ETA 20min

S

SC

37. 1750

(C) Dustoff 615 to S3: Dustoff at the location Complete

S

SC

38. 1840

(C) Dustoff 615 to S3: Dustoff for Co C complete

S

SC

39. 1850

(C) CO Co D: N/A in position

S

SC

40. 1915

(C) CO Co D: Now in N/L

S

SC

41. 1920

(C) CO Co B: Element leaving for N/A

S

SC

42. 2005

(C) CO Co B: In N/L location: 945204

S

SC

43.

2015

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 6 Jan:

S

SC

Co A will secure LZ West, Co B will N/L AT

(Taken at Bde by S3 Morrow)

848216, 1 element N/A AT 842213 Co C will N/L

AT 945204, 1 element N/A 950220 Co D will

N/L AT 898256, 1 element N/A 896246, 1 element

895246, 1 element N/A 983258. Recon will N/A

BT 006245.

44.

2015

2015

(C) S2 Bde to S2: URI reports unknown size enemy force in grid 952142 Arty fired on grid. (Sent by Sgt Linton)

S

SC

45.

2015

(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1730, AT 955200, Co C

S

SC

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

Installation Location

PERIOD COVERED

Inf
BdeWEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

hr

date

hr

date

0001

5 Jan 70

2400

5 Jan 70

TIME

IN OUT

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini-
tials

reports they have tripped a booby trap that resulted in two US WIA. Traps were set up beside the Trail with a trip wire. Grenades were camouflaged. Trap was set up with two grenades one on each side of trail. Injuries consist of plt ldr with schrapnel in both legs with left leg possible broken. One EM Line No.

(Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton) (Sent by SP Kingrey).

4156. Schrapnel in left leg with broken ankle. Dustoff called and on station at 1830. Dust

completed at 1840. Extracted two US WIA's.

46. 2115 (C) S3 to Bde S3: Change 1 in activities for

S

SC

6 Jan 70: Company C conduct combined operation w/Hiep Duc RF/PF. One PF company augmented w/Civil Defence Cadre, w/escort approx 200 civilians and their village chief to cross

(Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)

Song Chang at AT 920230 and move to area AT 930200, to AT 950200, to AT 950205, to AT 930205 to AT 930200, Time Frame 060700-060900 Jan 70. VN party will gather rice and collect any civilians in the area and return to Hiep Duc at approximately 061300H Jan 70. Co C w/block to the east from AT 951213 to AT 953199 and conduct recon in force in assigned area to east of VN AO

47. 2115

(C) S5 (LZ Karen) to S3: RF/PF locations are as follows: AT 912230, 906220, 903222, 906210, 915220, 918246, 909247, 905246, 902243, 916248, BT 000234.

S

SW

48. 2115

(C) Bde S3 to S3: Preparation for Sapper Attacks:

1. In less than 1 week there have been 4 significant enemy initiated attacks by NVA and VC companies and multi-company forces against units of the Americal Division and the 2nd RWN Division, all have been night attacks in night defensive positions. 2. Indications are that we can expect future attacks of this nature. Accordingly commanders will review carefully their current plan and operations to insure that maximum pressure is brought against the enemy and that he is not given the opportunity to surprise any of our installations or field units. Commanders will insure that their units are well dug in and that their maintain habitualty in protected positions in spite of adverse weather conditions. Maximum

Typed name and grade of Officer of Official on duty

Signature

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

(AR 220-346)

Callation

Location

WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

hr
0001date
5 Jan 70hr
2400date
5 Jan 70

TIME

IN OUT

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

initials

use will be made of sensors, claymores, and trip flares. Fields of fire will be cleared and each position will define their sector of responsibility. Defensive artillery fires will be registered and secondary fires scheduled on likely enemy routes of withdrawal. Night ambushes and small unit patrol techniques will be carefully studied to increase their effectiveness. 3. In the final analysis we will key top defeating the enemy planned offensive and aggressive preemptive operations on the part of the 196th Infantry Bde. I am confident that each member of this command will meet this challenge.

49. 2200 (U) SP Finkbeiner (OF) on duty As RTO S CF

50. 2200 (C) Informed Companies of Col Lee's message S CF

51. 2315 (C) LZ West on Yellow alert S CF

52. 2400 (C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West S CF

with negative results. Co B conducted operations in zone with negative results. Co C while conducting operations in assigned zone encountered 2 ChiCom grenade booby traps results 5 US KIA. Co D conducted operations in zone with negative results. Recon plat oncon CoA. 1 platoon of Co B secured LZ Siberia.

53. (C) Journal Closed by SP Finkbeiner as RTO S SF

Typed name and grade of Officer or Official on duty Signature

ROGER, C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Roger C. Lee

DA Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9457

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	06 Jan70	2400
					DATE		06 Jan70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
	IN	OUT					IN
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.				CF
2.	0030		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): LZ West on Green Alert Status.				S CF
3.	0530		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy with showers 3 day outlook: Cloudy with rain. low vis: 1 mile in rain and fog. low ceiling: 1000'; hum: H-95% L-85%; temp: H-74° L-68°; DA: 1300 to 650; IAS: 30.08; AV: NE 15 to 20 knots with gusts to 25 knots. Daily rainfall: 1.14 in. Monthly rainfall: 2.40 in.				S CF
4.	0645		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st plat closed NDP.				S CF
5.	0720		(U) Command and Control (C/C) Rattler 04: Loc on Hawk Hill.				S CF
6.	0725		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) crossed river.				S CF
7.	0725		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element moving close to LZ West.				S CF
8.	0730		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 3rd plat loc at DDP at AT 393253.				S M CF
9.	0740		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats moving on sweeps; GP loc at NDP which has become DDP.				S CF
10.	0745		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving to NDP.				S CF
11.	0755		(U) Recon plat: Night ambush closed LZ West.				S CF
12.	0800		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.				SW
13.	0815		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for a V/R to be flown in the following grids: AT 9430, BT 0030 AT 9727 to AT 9427 then to AT 9430.				S M Bde SW
							S2 (Cleared by (Maj Lee) S3). (Received by SP4 Burguena).
14.	0830		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence Report that the 409th Sapper Bn is loc at BT 000315 and moving south west.				S M Bde SW
							(From CPT Wineman).
15.	0835		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 842208; 3rd plat loc at AT 865223.				S M SW
16.	0845		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 957265.				S M SW
17.	0920		(C) CO Co B: At AT 835212, 1st plat while on sweep				S M Bde SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							
DA FORM 1594R							
SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.							

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9457

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	06 Jan 70	2400	06 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	FILE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
NO		IN	OUT				
17.	(Continued)			(C) engaged 2 VC that evaded west out of a hootch at 200 meters. Results: 1 VC WIA dressed in black pajamas, neg weapon. 2 packs containing clothes, food and hammocks. Approximately 40 years of age. The other VC evaded west successfully. The WIA POW will be extracted when the weather clears.		S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
18.	1000			(C) Que Son: LNO reports that the VN agent stated that there is 1 Bn of enemy troops loc at AT 973292 with anti-aircraft weapons loc at AT 939293 and a M-60 loc at AT 993286. Artillery will be fired on the grids.		S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
19.	1015			(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 949261.		S M	SW
20.	1020			(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for boxes #1 and #2. Time Frame: 070600H to 071800H Jan 70.		S M Bde SW S2 (Cleared by (MSG Gerber) Oper Sgt).	
20.	1030			(C) CO Co B: At AT 835212, Kit Carson Scout quest- ioned WIA POW that stated he was 1 of 5 in rice car rying party. His Co is presently loc at AT 810170 along with 2 other rifle Cos. Co's have 5 82mm mort ars, 3 AK's which Kit Carson believes to be 75mm Riflers. Mission unknown. POW will be further interroga ted by CO and Kit Carson. Artillery will be fired on enemy loc.		S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
21.	1030			(C) Blue Ghost 26: At 1025 hours, AT 947279, spot- ted and engaged 7 VC/NVA dressed in black pajamas. Evaded into tunnels which were engaged with 20mm and machinegun fire. Resulting in 3 possible KIAS and bunker complex uncovered. Same area spotted well used trail.		S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
22.	1100			(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat loc at AT 866224.		S M	SW
23.	1120			(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Element now loc in DDP at AT 936204.		S M	SW
24.	1235			(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN with frag wounds in left hand. (Routine). Dust- off ship #615. ETA: Before 1600 hours.		S	SW
25.	1240			(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1240 hours, AT 805204, URI reports unknown size enemy force. Artillery was fired on grid with unknown results.		S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
26.	1250			(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 853211; 3rd plat		S M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9457

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION				LOCATION		FROM TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE
						0001	06 Jan 70
						2400	06 Jan 70
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
26.	(Continued)		(C) loc at AT 866214.				
27.	1315		(U) Recon plat: Element moving off LZ West.	S	SW		
28.	1330		(U) CO Co B: All elements closed DDP.	S	SW		
29.	1330		(U) Blue Ghost 26: Entered AO on station. Know bou	S	SW		
30.		1345	ndary of CFZ. (U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff complete. (Refers		SW		
31.	1345		to entry 24). (C) CO Co B: At 1340 hours, AT 852214, 1st plat	S M Bde	SW		
			reported that they have found 10 to 12 punji sticks	S2 (Received by			
			that were camouflaged along trail. They will be	SP4 Boguard).			
			destroyed. They were approximately 5' in length.				
32.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 5 UH-1H aircraft and	S M Bde	SW		
			(C/C) ship for CA from PZ vic AT 922212 to LZ vic	S3 (Received by			
			AT 955275. LZ is secure. PZ will not be secure for	SP4 Ofstead).			
			final extraction. Request gunship escort. Time Frame:				
			070730H to 070800H Jan 70.. Total pax: 90.				
			<u>LIFT</u> <u>ACFT</u> <u>PZ/TIME</u> <u>LZ/TIME</u> <u>PAX/UNIT</u>				
			1 UH-1H AT 922212/0730 AT 955275/0735	35/Co C			
			2 UH-1H AT 955275/0736 AT 922212/0741				
			3 UH-1H AT 922212/0742 AT 955275/0747	35/Co C			
			4 UH-1H AT 955275/0748 AT 922212/0753				
			5 UH-1H AT 922212/0754 AT 955275/0800	20/Co C			
33.	1400		(C) CO Co D: At 1400 hours, AT 954263, there are	S M Bde	SW		
			a lot of civilians moving along the road toward	S2 (Received by			
			Hiep Duc. Civilians were in a hurry.	SP4 Boguard).			
33.		1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 07 Jan 70 are as	S M Bde	SW		
			follows: Co A: Continue to secure LZ West. Co B:	S3 (Received by			
			Continue to secure LZ Siberia with 2nd plat. Co	SP4 Ofstead).			
			minus continue to operate in area B; AT 880200, AT				
			880230, along river to AT 850234 along river to AT				
			810200 to AT 880200. Co C: Continue C/A from AT				
			922212, AT 955275 and conduct reconnaissance in				
			force in area C; AT 940250, to AT 970250 to AT 970				
			290, AT 950290 to AT 950270, to AT 940270 along				
			CFZ to AT 940250. Co D: 3rd plat conduct recon in				
			force in area D; AT 920280, to AT 900260, AT 900-				
			250, along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 920280. Co minus				
			conduct recon in force in area D; AT 920290 to AT				
			920270 to along CFZ to AT 940270 to AT 950270 to				
			AT 950290 to AT 920290. 1 plat secure LZ at AT 955-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9457

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM TO			
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	06 Jan70	2400	06 Jan70
196th Inf Bde						
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT				
33.	(Continued)		(C) 275 for C/A by C Co from 0730 to completion of lift. Recon plat: Conduct combined recon in force with One Son Rf/PT's in area R; AT 970280, to AT 970270 to BT 000270 to BT 000280 to AT 970280.			
34.	1635		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT. Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC	
35.	1640		(U) CO Co C: Element departing DDP.	S	SC	
36.		1710	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 06 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 844215 with night ambush at AT 844209. Co C will NDP at AT 922209. Co D CP will NDP at AT 939273; sqd size night ambushes at AT 907259, AT 896249, AT 900253, AT 952260, AT 951262, AT 949264, AT 916272, AT 925271. Recon plat will have LP at AT 995278, AT 988275 and AT 983274.	S M Bde	SC (Received by SP4 Morrow).	
37.	1800		(U) CO Co B: Element departing DDP.	S	SC	
38.	1805		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-10, 2-10, 3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-103, 7-103, 8-101, 9-0 and 10-2.	S	SC	
38.	1915		(U) CO Co B: Element loc in NDP; night ambush in position.	S	SC	
39.	1940		(C) MACV Advisor: Night loc for RF/PT's are as follows: AT 913220, AT 912230, AT 909227, AT 916248, AT 920245, AT 910248, AT 902245, AT 905246.	S M	SC	
39.	1940		(C) 3/21 Inf to 4/31 Inf: Intel reports that RF/PT S M Bde SC indicate that VC will NDP at these loc BT 015254, BT 013246, BT 018242, BT 011238, armed with weapons AK-47's, 1 machine gun B-40 and B-50 rockets. There is also 1 NVA B loc at AT 975295. ID of units artillery and mortar were fired.	S3	SC	
40.	2025		(U) CO Co D: All elements in position.	S	SC	
41.	2030		(C) CO Co C: Element in new NDP at AT 922207.	S M	SC	
42.	2200		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Airlift approved for C Co.	S	SC	
43.	2200		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		CF	
44.	2340		(U) Recon plat: LP's are in position.	S	CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. L'E, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9458

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Jan 70	2400	07 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF		
2.	0015		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	CF		
3.	0245		(U) CO Co A: LZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	CF		
4.	0515		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Variable cloudiness scattered. 3 day outlook: low vis: 3 miles in rain. low ceiling: 1500 scattered. temp: H-77° L-70°; hum: H-90% L-70%; DA: 1525 to 750. IAS: 30.03; AW: NE 10 to 15 knots. Daily rainfall: .01. Monthly rainfall: 2.41.	S Bde	CF		
5.	0630		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): LP's moving to NDP.	S	CF		
6.	0630		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SW		
7.	0700		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): 1st sqd of 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
8.	0710		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Point element moving to PZ.	S	SW		
9.	0720		(C) Recon plat: Closed 77B's loc at BT 000277.	S M	SW		
10.	0730		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats departing on sweep.	S	SW		
11.	0745		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 2nd plat has secured LZ.	S	SW		
12.		0750	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0715 hours, AT 953274, 2nd plat while on route to PZ has detained 1 male NVA with pack. Neg weapon, wearing jungle fatigues. Individual was sitting on trail when captured. Did not try to evade. His pack containrd medical supplies, 1 peice of sharpnel. Individual also had one pack inside of his original pack. He will be evacuated to LZ West for extraction to Hawk Hill.	S M Bde	SW		
13.		0845	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0810 hours, AT 953274, 2nd plat detained 2 VC/NVA, ages 25, with packs. Neg weapons. Individuals were hiding in a hootch. Both individuals did not have ID cards. Packs contained hammocks, food, medical supplies, pieces of sharpnel. Individuals and supplies will be extracted to LZ West for further extraction to Hawk Hill.	S M Bde	SW		
14.	0920	0845	(U) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 840206; 3rd plat	S M	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY		SIGNATURE GROUP 4	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3		downgraded at 3 year intervals	
DA FORM 1594R		Declassified after 12 years.	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9458

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Jan70

2400

07 Jan70

TIME
NO

FILE

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

14.

(Continued)

(C) loc at AT 838198.

15.

0945

(C) S2 to Bde S2: URI reports unknown size enemy force at grid ZC 182218.

S M Bde

SW

S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)

15.

1005

(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd moving on sweep.

S

SW

16.

1015

(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 952272.

S M

SW

17.

1020

(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 906259; 3rd plat moving.

S

SW

18.

1030

(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 834214; 3rd plat loc at AT 847203.

S M

SW

19.

1110

(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat has secured LZ at AT 960265.

S M

SW

20.

1115

(U) CO Co C: (CPT Thomas): Element in position for airlift.

S

SW

21.

1130

(U) Division CO (MG Ramsey) arrived at LZ West.

S

SW

22.

1140

(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd plats closed DDP.

S

SW

23.

1155

(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd closed DDP.

S

SW

24.

1250

(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.

S

SW

25.

1255

(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 905259; 2nd sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 912267; 2nd sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 948260.

S M

SW

26.

1300

(U) CO Co B: Request dustoff for 1 US with gunshot wounds in right shpulder. (Urgent). Dustoff ship #615. ETA: 25 to 30 min.

S

SW

27.

1335

(U) CO Co B: Dustoff complete.

S

SW

28.

1330

(U) C/A Beacon.

S

SW

29.

1345

(U) Recon plat: 2nd sqd moving on sweep.

S

SW

30.

1345

(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.

S

SW

31.

1400

(U) C/A complete.

S

SW

32.

1405

(U) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 960265.

S M

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

Confidential

9458

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

07 Jan 70

2400

07 Jan 70

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

33.

1415

(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.

S

SW

34.

1455

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 19: Entered AO on station.

S

SW

35.

1500

(U) CO Co C: 1st sqd of 2nd plat and 1st sqd of 3rd plat moving on sweep.

S

SW

36.

1515

(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departing AO to east.

S

SW

37.

1515

(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.

S

SC

38.

1520

(U) CO Co B: 1st plat departing to insert Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP).

S

SC

39.

1525

(U) CO Co C: 2nd sqd 3rd plat closed.

S

SC

40.

1540

(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat has closed.

S

SC

41.

1550

(U) Recon plat: Element closed DDP.

S

SC

42.

1550

(U) CO Co C: Sqd of 2nd plat closed.

S

SC

43.

1640

(C) S2 to Bde S2: Recon plat reported having found a well used trail from grid AT 995285 to AT 990289. This trail leads to top of hill mass. S M Bde SC (Received by SP4 Bogard).

44.

1640

(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 08 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Continue to secure LZ West and work on fire base maintenance and defense. 1 plat conduct sweep along route A; AT 990250 to BT 004245, to AT 998232 to AT 993228 to AT 981235 to AT 990250. Co B: Co minus conduct recon in force in area B; AT 880230 along river to AT 850234 along river to AT 820202 to AT 810200 to AT 880200 along CFZ to AT 880230; dropping of LRRP Team via AT 830200; 1 plat continue to secure LZ Siberia. Co C: Recon in force in area C; AT 920280 to AT 920270 to AT 940270 to AT 940260 to AT 970260 to AT 970260 to AT 970280 to AT 920280. Co D: Recon in force in area D; AT 880280, to AT 880235 along river to AT 897245 along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 920280 to AT 880280. Recon plat: Combined recon in force in area R; AT 970280, to AT 970265 to BT 000265 to BT 000280 to AT 970280 with 2 sqds of Popular Forces from Que Son District.

45.

1640

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 07 Jan 70 S M Bde SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

Confidential

9458

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	07 Jan 70	2400	07 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
45.	(Continued)		(C) are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West, Co B will NDP at AT 849222; sqd of 2nd plat will have night ambush at AT 855215. Co C will NDP at AT 955-257; sqd of 2nd plat night ambush at AT 957253; sqd of 3rd plat night ambush at AT 952265. Co D will NDP at AT 939272; with 1 sqd of 1st plat night ambush at AT 913269 and 1 sqd of 1st plat night ambush at AT 910263. Sqd of 3rd plat night ambush at AT 940274. Recon plat will NDP at AT 982272; sqd night ambush at AT 976275 and at AT 985276.				
46.	1718		(U) CO Co C: Sqd of 2nd plat moving to secure NDP.	S	SC		
47.	1740		(U) CO Co C: Departing DDP.	S	SC		
48.	1745		(U) CO Co B: Departing DDP.	S	SC		
49.	1810		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-23, 2-7, 3-16, 4-35, 5-53, 6-88, 7-80, 8-1 and 9-7.	S	SC		
50.	1820		(U) CO Co B: Now in NDP.	S	SC		
51.	1820		(U) CO Co B: Element now in NDP.	S	SC		
52.	1840		(U) Acknowledged message AVDF-BBS 1345-C-705.	S	SC		
53.	1850		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC		
54.	1855		(U) CO Co C: Element in NDP.	S	SC		
55.	1900		(U) CO Co B: Now in NDP.	S	SC		
56.	1925		(C) MAW Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 915248, AT 919246, AT 909247, AT 906246, AT 900245, AT 911226, AT 901220, AT 906226, AT 911-228, AT 916226, AT 915222.	S.M	SC		
57.	1940		(U) CO Co D: All night ambushes in loc.	S	SC		
58.	1940		(U) Recon plat: Night ambushes on move.	S	SC		
59.	1950		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat, 2nd sqd loc in position for night ambush.	S	SC		
60.	1950		(U) Recon plat: Element in position for night ambush	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority

NND 873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9459

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

08 Jan 70

2400

08 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DDD MS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF
2.	0510		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness scattered showers. 3 day outlook: no change. low vis: 4 mil es. low ceiling: 2000'; temp: H-78° L-70°; hum: H-90% L-70%; DA: 1500 to 750. IAS: 30.04; AW: NE 5 to 15 knots. Daily rainfall: .11 Monthly rainfall: 3.52.	S Bde S2 (From SP4 Burgueno)	CF
3.	0625		(C) CO Co B (CPT Hall): At 0615 hours, made radio contact with Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) Team. They had neg situation report. Also stated that they would make contact again this afternoon. Contact was made on A/G push.	S	CF
4.	0710		(U) CO Co B: NDP will bwcome DDP; sqd of 2nd plat night ambush closed DDP.	S	CF
5.	0715		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SW
6.	0745		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plats moving on sweeps.	S	SW
7.	0745		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat closed NDP.	S	SW
8.	0755		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): 2nd plat departing on sweep.	S	SW
9.	0805		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 3rd sqd of 3rd plat closed NDP.	S	SW
10.	0815		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at BT 003246.	S M	SW
11.	0840		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	SW
12.	0915		(U) CO Co C: Element has linked up with 3rd plat and is still moving.	S	SW
13.	0920		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 850204; 2nd plat loc at AT 841218.	S M	SW
14.	0925		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Departing on sweep.	S	SW
15.		0930	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R to be run 120700H to 120900H Jan 70 in the following grids: from AT 8719 east to AT 9519 south along westside of Song Tranh to AT 945120 west to AT 8712 north to AT 8719 Rules of engagement: Free fire.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bogard)	SW
16.	0945		(U) CO Co D: 2nd and 3rd plats moving on sweep.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NND 873541

downgraded at 3 year intervals

declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

9459

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	08 Jan 70	2400	08 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	1015		(C) CO Co C: Element now in DDP loc at AT 952268.	S M	SW
18.		1030	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R to be run 110200H to 110330H Jan 70 from AT 9519 east BT 0019 south to BT 0014 west to Song Tranh River north along east side of river to grid AT 9519. Rules of engagement: Free fire.	S M Bde	SW
19.	1100		(C) Recon plat: Sweep at AT 973276.	S M	SW
20.	1105		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 850209; 2nd plat loc at AT 840211.	S M	SW
21.		1120	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1105 hours, AT 973276, Recon plat found a 1 man sleeping position. Possible OP, also found some cooking utensils under a huge rock	S M Bde	SW
22.	1120		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat and 1st sqd of 2nd plat departing on sweeps.	S	SW
23.		1130	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request AO extension in the following area: AT 970300 to AT 970320 to BT 015320 to BT 015300 for combat operations for 1 company plus Recon plat who will be working with 2 sqds of Popular Forces from Que Son. Time Frame: 091800H to 141800H Jan 70.	S M Bde	SW
24.	1200		(U) Recon plat: Sweep closed DDP.	S	SW
25.	1210		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed.	S	SW
26.		1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: At 1125 hours, BT 000281, LNO Team Que Son stated that 496th Popular Forces, while on sweep have captured 1 NVA. Individual states that he belonged to the 1st NVA Regiment. He also stated that he was left behind because he had Malaria on 22 Dec 69. He also stated that unknown enemy force will NDP at the following 2 grids from 1900 hours until morning: AT 967303 and AT 915303.	S M Bde	SW
27.	1231		(C) CO Co D: CP, 2nd and 3rd plats loc at AT 917273. 1st plat loc at AT 910263; 2nd sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 912267.	S M	SW
28.	1330		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW
29.	1335		(U) Recon plat: 2nd sqd moving on sweep to the south.	S	SW
30.	1345		(U) CO Co C: 1st sqd of 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9459

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	08 Jan 70	2400	08 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde						

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
31.	1345		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
32.	1400		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat departing on sweep.	S	SW
33.		1400	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 09 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Continue to secure LZ West; 1 plat sweep along route A1; AT 990251, to AT 982235 to AT 960235 to AT 959252 to AT 965247 to AT 990251. Co B: 1 plat continue to secure LZ Siberia; Co minus continue recon in area B; AT 880200 to AT 820200 along river to AT 850234 along river to AT 880230 to AT 880200. Recon in force in area C; AT 920280 to AT 920270 to AT 940270 to AT 940270 to AT 940260 to AT 970260 to AT 970280 to AT 920280. Co D: Recon in force in area D; AT 880280 to AT 880235 along river to AT 896245 along CEZ to AT 920270 to AT 920280 to AT 880280. Recon plat: Continue recon in area R; AT 970280, to AT 970280 to AT 970265 to BT 000265 to BT 000280 to AT 970280; in combination with Que Son's PF's. (U) Recon plat: Element closed.	S M Bde	SW
34.	1525		(U) Recon plat: Element closed.	S	SW
35.	1525		(U) ETC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC
36.	1525		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed.	S	SC
37.	1525		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed.	S	SC
38.	1735		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-11, 2-1, 3-10, 4-20, 5-7, 6-27, 7-27, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	SC
39.		1800	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 08 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 839210; sqd of 1st plat night ambush at AT 835201. Co C will NDP at AT 938274; 1st plat minus will night ambush at AT 936272; sqd of 1st plat will night ambush at AT 942274. Co D will NDP at AT 906259; sqds of 3rd plat night ambushes at AT 912267 and AT 909273. Recon plat will NDP at AT 985275 with night ambush at AT 990278.	S M Bde	SC
40.		1800	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Que Son Agents report that VC/ NVA will attack Hiep Duc District Headquarters with mortars and sappers similar to attacks on LZ Ross (SCT Linton).	S M Bde	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Confidential

9459

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001		08 Jan 70	

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.	(Continued)		(C) and Americal tonight or tomorrow.		
41.	1805		(U) CO Co C: Element departing DDP.	S	SC
42.	1825		(U) CO Co B: Element moving.	S	SC
43.	1840		(U) CO Co C: Element in NDP.	S	SC
44.		1855	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1830 hours, AT 842215, Co B reported having found a small bundle of documents in a hootch that had not been used within the last 3 days. Documents will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde	SC
45.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Element now in NDP.	S	SC
46.	1920		(U) CO Co C: All night ambushes in position.	S	SC
47.	1920		(U) Recon plat: Element departing NDP.	S	SC
48.	1955		(U) CO Co D: Element loc in night ambushes and NDP.	S	SC
49.	1955		(U) Recon plat: Night ambush in position.	S	SC
50.	2045		(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 916248, AT 920246, AT 911247, AT 913246, AT 913245, AT 908247, AT 904243, AT 907222, AT 9042 21, AT 907217, AT 911212, AT 908225.	S M	SC
51.	2045		(C) Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) Team: At 1430 hours, AT 827194, spotted 2 NVA. 1 moving northeast, the other 1 moving south dressed in green NVA uniforms carrying 1 weapon. Unknown type. At 1500 hours, same loc spotted 3 NVA dressed in khaki shirt and shorts, moving northeast and carrying 1 satchel charge. LRRP's were taken out because of missing 2 situation reports and it's SOP when commo is bad.	S M Bde	SC
52.	2230		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved PFC Caballero (SC as RTO.		CF
53.	2345		(U) CO Co A: LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	CF
54.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat reconing in force in assigned area with	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9459

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

08 Jan 70

2400

08 Jan 70

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

7 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

54.

(Continued)

(C) resulting in a bundle of documents captured. Co C continued to search and clear in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat: continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in cooking utensils captured.

55.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.

CF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9460

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages		
				1				
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		HOUR		DATE	
196th Inf Bde					0001		09 Jan70	
					2400		09 Jan70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF			
2.	0002		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): LZ West on Red Alert Status.	S	CF			
3.		0100	(C) S2 (CPT Mercado) to Bde S2: Sensor device detected movement at AT 958265 at 0030 hours. Artillery was fired with unknown results.	S M Bde	CF			
4.	0245		(U) CO Co A: LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	CF			
5.	0510		(U) Bde S2 to S2: The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with rain showers. low vis: 4 miles in rain. low ceiling: 1500' broken. temp: H-77° L-70°; hum: H-95% L-80%; DA: H-1540 L-750. IAS: 30.03. AW: east 5 to 15 knots. Daily rainfall: 0.12. Monthly rainfall: 2.64.	S Bde	CF			
6.	0600		(U) CO Co A: LZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	CF			
7.	0645		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambush closed NDP; NDP will become DDP.	S	CF			
8.	0700		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambushes closed NDP.	S	CF			
9.	0715		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Night ambushes closed NDP.	S	CF			
10.	0730		(U) Recon plat: NDP will become DDP.	S	CF			
11.	0800		(U) SGT Wikterski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SW			
12.	0815		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd moving on sweep to NW.	S	SW			
13.	0815		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW			
14.	0830		(U) CO Co C: Element now moving to DDP.	S	SW			
15.	0920		(C) CO Co C: Element now loc in DDP at AT 955263.	S M	SW			
16.	0925		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW			
17.	0955		(U) CO Co D: P. 1st and 3rd plats moving on sweep	S	SW			
18.	0955		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plats moving on sweep.	S	SW			
19.	1005		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 981239.	S M	SW			
20.	1005		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for air strike	S M Bde	SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

downgraded at 3 year intervals
declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

9560

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	09 Jan70	2400	09 Jan70
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION
	IN	OUT						
20.	(Continued)		(C) in Box #1 for Tam Ky.					S3 (Cleared by SGT Wiktorowski)
21.	1010		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 839202.					S M SW
22.	1030		(C) CO Co D: Sweep loc at AT 903259.					S M SW
23.	1030		(C) CO Co B: At 1018 hours, AT 843204, 2nd plat while on sweep observed 2 VC/NVA with weapons. Approximately 400 meters NE of loc. Engaged with small arms fire resulting in VC/NVA evading to the NE. Also at grid AT 839202 2nd plat found a heetch that had not been used in the past 3 or 4 days. Possible work shop.					S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard).
24.	1120		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd closed DDP.					S SW
25.	1120		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plats moving on sweeps.					S SW
26.	1125		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 841205; 2nd plat loc at AT 838204.					S M SW
27.	1145		(C) CO Co D: Locof sweep at AT 890267.					S M SW
28.	1200		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 965260.					S M SW
29.	1235		(C) CO Co D: At AT 882260, while on sweep found 1 60mm round which will be destroyed in place.					S M Bde SW S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard).
30.	1235		(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Continue to secure LZ West. Conduct sqd sweeps along routes A1; AT 990-250 to BT 000246 to AT 988228 to AT 982235. Co B: Continue to secure LZ Siberia with 3rd plat. Co minus recon in force in area B; AT 880230 along river to AT 850234 along river to AT 823200 to AT 880200 to AT 880230. Co C: Block in zone in area C; AT 970220 to AT 970280 to BT 015280 to BT 015320 to AT 970320. Co D: Continue to recon in force in area D; AT 940280 to AT 880280 to AT 880235 along river to AT 895245 along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 940270 to AT 940280. Recon plat: Conduct sweeps along axis of advance in area C; AT 970320 to AT 970280 to BT 015280 to BT 015320 to AT 970320; re-inforced with Que Son Popular Forces elements.					S M Bde SW S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Confidential

9560

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
			HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	09 Jan 70	2400	09 Jan 70

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
31.	1240		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
32.	1300		(U) Recon plat: 2nd sqd moving on sweep to SE.	S	SW
33.	1325		(U) CO Co D: All elements have closed DDP.	S	SW
34.	1400		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
35.	1400		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wikterski (SW) as RTO.		SC
36.	1420		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat has closed DDP.	S	SC
37.		1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 09 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B: will NDP at AT 837- 205. 1 sqd of 2nd plat will have night ambush at AT 833200. Co C: will NDP at AT 953255; 3rd plat will have night ambush at AT 958262. 2nd sqd 3rd plat will have night ambush at AT 959252. Co D: will NDP at AT 922271 and provide local security. Recon plat: will have night ambushes at AT 973268 AT 980272 and AT 985274.	S M	SC
38.	1510		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed.	S	SC
39.	1510		(U) Recon plat: Sqd closed.	S	SC
40.	1600		(C) CO Co C: At 1205 hours, AT 954280, 3rd plat while on sweep observed 1 VC/NVA wearing green uni- form. Neg pack or weapon. Individual was approxi- mately 500 meters SW of loc. He was engaged with small arms fire and M-79 fire. Individual evaded successfully to the SW. Also while in pursuit found 1 105 round, US clothes and some batteries. Items were destroyed.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard).	SC
41.	1615		(C) S2 3/21 Inf: Popular Forces (PF) from Nui Lac Sen have questioned a POW that states either 3/21 Inf or 4/31 Inf will be attacked before the phase of the new moon changes which is on about the 12th of Jan.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	SC
42.	1745		(C) CO Co E (CPT Branden): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-22, 2-12, 3-10, 4-20, 5-33, 6-53, 7-45, 8-0 and 9-8.	S	SC
43.	1748		(U) CO Co C: Departing DDP.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9560

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Jan 70

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
44.	1800		(U) CO Co B: Departing DDP.	S	SC
45.	1815		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat has closed.	S	SC
46.	1835		(U) CO Co C: Element now in NDP.	S	SC
47.	1910		(U) CO Co D: Now moving to NDP.	S	SC
48.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Now in NDP.	S	SC
49.	1930		(U) Recon plat: Now moving for night ambush.	S	SC
50.	1950		(U) CO Co C: Night ambush in position.	S	SC
51.	1950		(U) CO Co D: Now in NDP.	S	SC
52.	1955		(U) CO Co B: Night ambush in position.	S	SC
53.	2000		(U) Recon plat: Night ambush in position.	S	SC
54.	2000		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1929 hours, URI reports unknown size enemy force at AT 932153.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	SC
55.	2000		(C) Hiep Duc: At 1945 hours, agents reported that at 0600 hours this morning 100 NVA were loc at AT 843207. At 0800 hours, this morning 30 NVA, possible sapper team was loc at AT 879234. At 1000 hours this morning 150 NVA were loc at AT 976228. At 1130 hours 100 NVA were loc at AT 916273. All have a C-2 rating.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
56.	2000		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 909221, AT 904220, AT 907218, AT 914223, AT 908225, AT 916247, AT 917246, AT 910248, AT 903244, AT 905246.	S M	SC
57.	2035		(C) CO Co B: At 2030 hours, AT 837205, 1st plat have spotted movement around their perimeter. Engaged with M-79 and hand grenades. Results: movement ceased.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
58.	2105		(C) LNO Que Son: At AT 963263 loc are 30 NVA. 155 from LZ West fired 5 rounds of HE with unknown results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Confidential

9560

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

09 Jan 70

2400

09 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

59.

2125

(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2107 hours, 3/16 Artillery spotted 2 individuals in the SW portion of LZ West. Artillery illumination was fired with neg surveil- lance. S M Bde SC S2 (Received by SGT Linton).

60.

2200

(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO. CF

61.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with S neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat. Co minus continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in the finding of a possible work shop. Co C continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 105 round, US clothes and some batteries all destroyed. Co D continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 60mm round found and destroyed. CF

62.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO. CF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9560

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	10 Jan70	2400	10 Jan70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF
2.	0520		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Reports is as follows: General Area: cloudy with rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 5 miles in rain. low ceiling: 1500' broken. temp: H-85° L-75°; DA: 1350 to 750. IAS: 30.03. AW: NW to NE 5 to 15 knots. Daily rainfall: .30. Monthly rainfall: 2.94.		CF
3.	0630		(U) SGT Wikterski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SW
4.	0650		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambush closed NDP.	S	SW
5.	0725		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Night ambush closed NDP.	S	SW
6.	0725		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Moving to DDP.	S	SW
7.	0805		(U) CO Co C: All night ambushes closed NDP.	S	SW
8.	0845		(U) CO Co C: Now in DDP.	S	SW
9.	0915		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats moving on sweeps.	S	SW
10.	0915		(U) Recon plat: Now in DDP at AT 983272.	S M	SW
11.	0915		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): 1st plat departing LZ West.	S	SW
12.	1015		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd moving on sweep.	S	SW
13.	1040		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 813199; 2nd plat loc at AT 839200; 3rd sqd 2nd plat loc at AT 850-208.	S M	SW
14.	1135		(C) CO Co B: At 1115 hours, AT 802201, 1st plat spotted 3 VC/NVA wearing khaki uniforms, at approximately 1000 meters west of loc moving in and out of possible new bunker complex. Indications of fresh dirt were all around in area. Unknown of packs or weapons around in area. Unknown if individuals had	S M Bde	SW
15.	1140		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 842203.	S M	SW
16.	1200		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 963271; 2nd plat loc at AT 948273.	S M	SW
17.	1200		(U) BG Donnelson arrived at LZ West.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

9561

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
18.	1205		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat lec at AT 823196; 2nd plat lec at AT 842205.	S M	SW		
19.	1310		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
20.	1320		(U) BG Dennelsen departed LZ West.	S	SW		
21.	1325		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
22.	1330		(C) Recon plat: At 1315 hours, AT 974263, while on sweep observed 1 VC/NVA approximately 35 years old dressed in khakis uniform. Neg pack or weapon. Engaged at 40 meters S of lec with small arms fire. Resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. Also in same area found many spider holes and an abundance of hiding positions.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard).	SW		
23.		1345	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request extension of Bn AO as follows: BT 028240 to BT 040240 to BT 040230 to BT 050230 to BT 050203 along river to BT 010214. Time Frame: 110700H to 131200H Jan 70. Justification: Bn Recon plat to conduct 2 day sweep south, then west through extension with detailed search via BT 042219 for suspected VC radio station	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SW		
24.	1350		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd closed DDP.	S	SW		
25.		1415	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will continue to secure LZ West. Conduct 2 sqd sweeps along routes A1; AT 990250 to AT 985246 to AT 974248 to AT 947250 to AT 990250 and A2; AT 990250 to AT 987255 to AT 990259 to AT 994258 to AT 990250. Co B: Co minus secure LZ Siberia. Minimum of 2 plats continue recon in force in area B; AT 880230 along river to AT 850234 along river to AT 819200 to AT 880200 along CFZ to AT 880230. Co C: Conduct recon in force in area C; AT 965300 to AT 965280 to AT 990280 to BT 000285 to BT 000300 to AT 965300. Co D: Conduct recon in force in area D; AT 920300 to AT 920280 to AT 965280 to AT 965300 to AT 920300. Recon plat: Move through Que Sen CFZ along route R; BT 000266 to BT 027-242 to BT 010250 to BT 010214 along river to BT 050204 to BT 050230 to BT 040230 to BT 040250 to BT 025240 to BT 010250 closing area R NLT 111300H Jan 1970. Conduct 2 day sweep south then west through	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

(SIGNATURE)

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9561

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25.	(Continued)		(C) area R, clearing area NLT 131200H Jan 70. On 1st day conduct detailed search vic BT 042229 for suspected VC radio station.		
26.	1415		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	SW
27.	1435		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1435 hours, AT 855065 URL reports unknown size enemy force. Artillery being processed.	S M Bde	SW
27.		1510	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN female with possible stroke. Dustoff ship #612. ETA: 30 min.	S	SW
28.	1515		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wikterski (SW) as RT0.		SC
29.		1535	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 10 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West. Co B will NDP at AT 843207; sqd of 1st plat night ambush at AT 837203. Co C will NDP at AT 958260. 2nd plat will have night ambushes at AT 962260 and AT 957-256. Co D will NDP at AT 925272; 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 921271. Recon plat: will NDP at AT 977272; night ambushes at AT 977275 and AT 982275.	S M Bde	SC
30.	1540		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete.	S	SC
31.	1700		(C) LNO Team (Nui Lac Son): At 1650 hours, AT 995296, observed 40 to 50 VC/NVA with weapons, neg packs, wearing black pajamas, green uniforms, black shorts, white hats approximately 3000 meters from loc moving SW. Burning hootches along base of hill. Artillery fired with possible 3 KIAS and 3 WIAS. Area is going to be checked out.	S M Bde	SC
32.	1835		(C) LNO Team (Nui Lac Son): Observed 10 to 15 VC/NVA evading NW at grid AT 999294. Artillery and mortars were fired resulting in a possible 5 KIA.	S M Bde	SC
33.	1835		(C) Recon plat: At 1800 hours, AT 978203, engaged 1 VC/NVA evading to the east at a distance of 100 meters. Individuals was wearing relatively new khakis. Neg pack or weapons/results: 1 VC/NVA KIA.	S M Bde	SC
34.	1850		(U) CO Co C: Now in NDP.	S	SC
35.	1850		(U) CO Co B: Now departing DDP.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9561

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Jan70	2400	10 Jan70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
36.	1915		(U) CO Co B: Closed NDP. 2nd plat moving to night ambush.					S	SC
37.	1930		(U) CO Co B: Night ambush in position.					S	SC
38.	1935		(U) CO Co D: Element moving.					S	SC
39.	1940		(C) CO Co E (GPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-19, 2-6, 3-31, 4-73, 5-13, 6-104, 7-87, 8-8 and 9-9.					S3	SC
40.	2000		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 909221, AT 904220, AT 907218, AT 914223, AT 908225, AT 916249, AT 920246, AT 909247, AT 905246, AT 903243, AT 910241.					S M	SC
41.	2005		(U) Recon plat: Loc in NDP; night ambush in position.					S	SC
42.	2005		(U) CO Co D: Loc in NDP; night ambush in position					S	SC
43.	2200		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.						CF
44.	2200		(C) Que Son LNU: At 2000 hours, agent reports 2 large elements of VC of the 22 regiment. Purpose: Is to hit this general area tonight or tomorrow. Also elements loc at BT 060311, BT 056302, BT 045298, BT 045290, BT 045295 armed with 17 60mm mortar tubes and 40 B-40 rockets.					S M Bde	CF
45.	2310		(C) Que Son: At 2300 hours, VN picked up Hoi Chanh who stated that the high level VC held a meeting at BT 008310. He stated that they had 1 sapper plat with a strength of 30 men armed with 26 B-40 rockets and n). Launchers, 3 AK-47 and 5 plastic type charges per man. He also stated that 1 NVA Co was loc at AT 978300. Mission: Unknown for all the units. Also stated that 1 Bn of the 31st Regiment is loc at BT 060297 mission to attack convoys en route 534.					S2 (Received by SGT Linton)	CF
46.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia with neg results, with 1 plat. Co minus continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat: continued					S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority

NND 873541

SIGNATURE *Ryan C. Lee*

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9562

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	11 Jan70	2400	11 Jan70

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF
2.	0040		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Bunker Line on Yellow Alert Status.	S	CF
3.	0510		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with light rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 1 mile/rain and fog. low ceiling: 600' and broken. temp: H-74° L-68°; hum: H-100% L-85%; DA: 1150 to 600. IAS: 30.03. AW: NE to NW 5 to 15 knots. Daily rainfall: .77. Monthly rainfall: 3.71.	S Bde S2 (From SGT Linton).	CF
4.	0626		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambushes closed	S	CF
5.	0715		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes closed.	S	CF
6.	0715		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Night ambushes closed.	S	CF
7.	0715		(U) Command and Control (C/C) Helicopter Rattler 19: Entered AO on station.	S	CF
8.	0715		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SW
9.	0725		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Both night ambushes closed NDP.	S	SW
10.	0816		(U) CO Co B: Now departing NDP.	S	SW
11.	0820		(U) CO Co C: Now moving.	S	SW
12.	0823		(U) Recon plat: Now moving.	S	SW
13.	0840		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat departing LZ West.	S	SW
14.	0845		(U) CO Co A: 3rd sqd of 2nd plat departing LZ West.	S	SW
15.	0900		(U) CO Co D: 2nd and 3rd plats departing on sweeps	S	SW
16.	0905		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request Free Fire on Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Missions Sniffer Mission in the following area: AT 7818 to AT 8221 to AT 9111 to AT 8608 to AT 7818. Time Frame: 121530H to 121800H Jan 70. Neg clearance north of grid line 19 for Free Fire. Clearance North of grid line 19 fire for info only.	S M Bde S2 (Cleared by MSG Gerber) Oper	SW
17.	0925		(C) CO Co C: Now in DDP at AT 973273.	S M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

9562

REPORT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
18.	0940		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 000275.	S M	SW			
19.	0945		(C) CO Co B: New in DDP loc at AT 870220.	S M	SW			
20.	0950		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 931288.	S M	SW			
21.	1013		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 937279.	S M	SW			
22.	1015		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 016266.	S M	SW			
23.	1030		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat departing on sweep.	S	SW			
24.	1035		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat loc at AT 925292.	S	SW			
25.	1045		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat departing DDP.	S	SW			
26.	1050		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered AO to the east.	S	SW			
27.	1105		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plats moving on sweep.	S	SW			
28.	1105		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing AO to the east.	S	SW			
29.	1135		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc at AT 942281; 2nd sqd 3rd plat loc at AT 945278.	S M	SW			
30.	1140		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 868217.	S M	SW			
31.	1145		(C) LNO Team (Que Sen): At 0955 hours, AT 982303, observed approximately 30 VC/NVA dressed in green uniforms and black pajamas moving west approximately 4000 meters NW of present loc. Artillery fired with unknown results.	S M Bde	SW			
				S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard).				
32.	1155		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 878217.	S M	SW			
33.	1205		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW			
34.	1220		(C) CO Co D: At AT 945284, 3rd plat engaged 1 NVA 15 meters from their loc. Resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIAS2 (Received by Captured 1 AK-47 with bayonet, Chicom grenade, banana clip, NVA pistol belt and personal gear. Dressed in new green uniform. Approximate age: 30. Captured material will be extracted to LZ West. (SN 9471069).	S M Bde	SW			
35.	1221		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9562

DEPT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
36.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered AO on station.	S	SW
37.	1250		(U) CO Co B: 2nd sqd of 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	SW
38.	1255		(C) Recon plat: Now in DDP loc at BT 017240.	S M	SW
39.	1300		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 987283; 3rd plat loc at AT 975286.	S M	SW
40.	1325		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At AT 835242, 7 500 lb bombs and 6 Napalm cans, resulting in 1 structure destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed and 20 meters of trench destroyed. BDA: 80/80.	S M	SW
41.	1335		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing AO to east.	S	SW
42.	1335		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entering AO on station.	S	SW
43.	1340		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW
44.		1340	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Continue to secure LZ West and work on maintenance of base defense. Co B: Continue to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat; continue current operations in assigned area. Co C: Continue current operations in assigned area. Co D: Continue current operations in assigned area. Recon plat: Continue current operations in assigned area.	S M Bde	SW
				S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	
45.	1400		(U) CO Co D: 3rdsplat closed DDP.	S	SW
46.	1400		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing AO to the east.	S	SW
47.	1400		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wikterski (SW) as RTO.		SC
48.	1445		(U) CO Co B: 1 element has closed.	S	SC
49.		1445	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 11 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat. 2nd plat will NDP at AT 878217; 1 sqd of 2nd plat will night ambush at AT 875212; 1st plat will NDP at AT 860228; 1 sqd of 1st plat will NDP at AT 862228. Co C will NDP at AT 973277; 1st plat will NDP at AT 976277; 1st plat night ambush at AT 972279. Co D will NDP at AT 922272 with night	S M Bde	SC
				S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9562

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	11 Jan70	2400	11 Jan70
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
49.	(Continued)		(C) ambush at AT 923273. Recon plat: will NDP at BT 024237; and provide local security.				
50.	1530		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing A0.	S	SC		
51.	1645		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Mine Report is as follows: 1-19, 2-6, 3-13, 4-32, 5-119, 6-151, 7-113, 8-0 and 9-38.	S	SC		
52.		1700	(U) S3 to Charger Dusteff: Request dusteff for 3 US personnel. Dusteff ship #612. ETA: neg.	S	SC		
53.	1805		(U) CO Co C: Departing DDP.	S	SC		
54.	1810		(U) CO Co B: Departing DDP.	S	SC		
55.	1830		(U) Charger Dusteff: Dusteff complete.	S	SC		
56.	1845		(U) Recon plat: Moving to NDP.	S	SC		
57.	1855		(U) CO Co C: Now in NDP.	S	SC		
58.	1855		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed NDP.	S	SC		
59.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Night ambush moving.	S	SC		
60.	1910		(U) Recon plat: Now in NDP.	S	SC		
61.	1920		(U) CO Co D: Now moving.	S	SC		
62.	1920		(U) CO Co C: Night ambush in position.	S	SC		
63.	1920		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 912230, AT 908228, AT 905225, AT 914222, AT 914248, AT 911247, AT 910248, AT 907247, AT 903244.	S M	SC		
64.	1920		(U) CO Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plat now in position.	S	SC		
65.	1930		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat now in NDP.	S	SC		
66.	1955		(U) CO Co D: Now in NDP.	S	SC		
67.	2130		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		CF		
68.	2200		(U) CO Co A: LZ West on Red Alert Status.	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Handwritten signature

Confidential

9562

REPORT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 70

2400

11 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

69.

2225

(C) LNO (Que Son): At 2205 hours, BT 005283, perimeter was probed by individual carrying a flashlight. Individual was thought to be local PF but when approached evaded successfully. 4.2 illum was fired on loc.

S M Bde SF
S2 (Received by
1LT Hunsinger).

70.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with S neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat. Neg results. Co minus continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 captured, 1 bayonet, Chicom grenade, banana clip, NVA pistol belt and personal gear. Recon plat continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results.

CF

71.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.

CF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

AUG 69
SEPT
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
JAN
FEB
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG
SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9563

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 12 Jan70 HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Jan70	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.				CF
2.		0150	(C) S2 (CPT Mercade) to Bde S2: At BT 030211, 0145S M Bde hours, Sensors detected 8 to 10 individuals moving NE. Artillery was fired with unknown results.	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			CF
3.	0200		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S			CF
4.	0550		(U) Bde S2 to S2: The Weather Report is as follows General Area: cloudy with occassional light rain showers. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: 2200 ft. temp: H-74° I-68° hum: H=90% L-80%. DA: 1250 to 600. IAS: 30.02. AW: NW 5 to 10 knots.	S Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).			CF
5.	0635		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Element moving at this time:	S			CF
6.	0645		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes have closed NDP's.	S			CF
7.	0700		(C) CO Co D: Element loc in their BDP at AT 922272	S M			CF
8.	0700		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Night ambushes have closed DDP.	S			CF
9.	0715		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving out on sweeps.	S			CF
10.	0735		(U) CO Co D: CP and 3rd plat moving out on sweep; LZ is being secured by 1st plat.	S			CF
11.	0750		(U) CO Co B: NDP will become DDP for the 2nd and 3rd plats.	S			CF
12.	0800		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat departing on sweep.	S			CF
13.	0800		(U) SGT Wikterski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.				SW
14.	0801		(U) CO Co C: Departing NDP.	S			SW
15.	0802		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Request dusteff for 1 VN and 2 US personnel.	S			SW
16.	0803		(U) CO Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plat on sweep.	S			SW
17.	0810		(C) CO Co D: Element loc at AT 938278.	S M			SW
18.	0820		(U) Recon plat: Dusteff ship #612. ETA: 30 min. Dusteff for 1 Hoi Chanh FUO and Diaherra, 1 US with FUO and Diaherra and 1 US with severe headaches.	S			SW
19.	0830		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 0830 hours, AT 861128, URT	S M Bde			SW

Confidential

9563

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

LOCATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO		
33 th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Jan70	2400	12 Jan70	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT							
19.	(Continued)		(C) reports unknown size enemy force in a nightly recon for engagement.					S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	
20.	0845		(C) CO Co C: Now in NDP at AT 974274.					S M	SW
21.	0845		(C) CO Co D: At 0835 hours, AT 940285, engaged 2 VC/NVA at approximately 200 meters N of their loc. Neg weapon with pack dressed in black shirt and tan shorts. Evading north resulting in 1 VC/NVA evaded successfully and 1 VC/NVA KIA. Pack contained misc equipment, personal clothing and various documents. Equipment was destroyed. Documents will be extracted to LZ West for further extraction to Hawk Hill.					S M Bde	SW
22.	0855		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plat loc at AT 856209; 1st sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 875209.					S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	
23.	1000		(U) CO Co C: 2nd and 3rd plats departing on sweeps					S	SW
24.	1025		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plat closed DDP; 1st sqd 1st plat departing on sweep. 1st sqd of 2nd plat loc at AT 876203.					S M	SW
25.	1035		(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Charger Dusteff: Dusteff complete. (Refer to entry 18).					S	SW
26.	1045		(U) Recon plat: Now moving.					S	SW
27.	1125		(C) CO Co G: 2nd plat loc at AT 994282; 3rd plat loc at AT 981280.					S M	SW
28.	1125		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat and CP loc at AT 941295.					S M	SW
29.	1145		(U) CO Co B: 1st sqd 1st plat closed DDP.					S	SW
30.	1210		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at BT 029223.					S M	SW
31.		1230	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Co C will block along 28 E-W grid line until 1800 hours today.					S M	SW
32.	1240		(U) CO Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plat closed DDP.					S	SW
33.	1240		(U) CO Co G: 2nd plat closed DDP.					S	SW
34.	1355		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.					S	SW
35.		1405	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 13 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Move overland from LZ West to area A: BT 000260 to BT 000218 along river to BT 007215 along stream to BT 026240 to BT 000260; Conduct recon in force and be prepared to reinforce					S M Bde	SW
								S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9563

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO																																							
S3 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																						
				0001	12 Jan70	2400	12 Jan70																																						
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS																																								
	IN	OUT																																											
35.	(Continued)		(C) Recon plat on order. Co B: Lift from LZ Siberia to AT 972267; move overland and into area B; AT 920300 to AT 970280 to AT 960280 to AT 960300 to AT 920300 and conduct recon in force. Co C: Lift from AT 972267 to LZ Siberia, secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat and conduct recon in force with minimum 2 plat in area C; AT 880200 to AT 880190 to AT 920190 to AT 920200 to AT 880200. Co D: Move overland to LZ West and secure. Recon plat: Continue to recon in area R; BT 026240 along stream to BT 008215 along river BT 050204 to BT 050240 to BT 026240.																																										
36.	1405		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat and 6P closed DDP.	S	SW																																								
37.		1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 1 CH-47C for exchange of Ces. PZ/LZ: LZ Siberia (AT 903233) and Hiep Duc CFZ (AT 908245). LZ and PZ are secure. No gunships are required. Total pax: 217	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler)	SW																																								
			<table><thead><tr><th>LIFT</th><th>ACFT</th><th>PZ/TIME</th><th>LZ/TIME</th><th>UNIT/PAX</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 903233/1000</td><td>AT 908245/1005</td><td>Co B/31</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 908245/1007</td><td>AT 903233/1012</td><td>Co C/31</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 903233/1014</td><td>AT 908245/1019</td><td>Co B/31</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 908245/1021</td><td>AT 903233/1026</td><td>Co C/31</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 903233/1028</td><td>AT 908245/1033</td><td>Co B/31</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 908245/1035</td><td>AT 903233/1040</td><td>Co C/31</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>CH-47C</td><td>AT 903233/1042</td><td>AT 908245/1047</td><td>Co B/31</td></tr></tbody></table>	LIFT	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/PAX	1	CH-47C	AT 903233/1000	AT 908245/1005	Co B/31	2	CH-47C	AT 908245/1007	AT 903233/1012	Co C/31	3	CH-47C	AT 903233/1014	AT 908245/1019	Co B/31	4	CH-47C	AT 908245/1021	AT 903233/1026	Co C/31	5	CH-47C	AT 903233/1028	AT 908245/1033	Co B/31	6	CH-47C	AT 908245/1035	AT 903233/1040	Co C/31	7	CH-47C	AT 903233/1042	AT 908245/1047	Co B/31		
LIFT	ACFT	PZ/TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/PAX																																									
1	CH-47C	AT 903233/1000	AT 908245/1005	Co B/31																																									
2	CH-47C	AT 908245/1007	AT 903233/1012	Co C/31																																									
3	CH-47C	AT 903233/1014	AT 908245/1019	Co B/31																																									
4	CH-47C	AT 908245/1021	AT 903233/1026	Co C/31																																									
5	CH-47C	AT 903233/1028	AT 908245/1033	Co B/31																																									
6	CH-47C	AT 908245/1035	AT 903233/1040	Co C/31																																									
7	CH-47C	AT 903233/1042	AT 908245/1047	Co B/31																																									
			Time Frame: 131000H to 131047H Jan 70.																																										
38.	1420		(U) MG Ramsey arrived at LZ West.	S	SW																																								
39.	1430		(U) PFC Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC																																								
40.	1440		(U) MG Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	SC																																								
41.		1535	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 12 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 870220; 1st sqd 1st plat night ambush at AT 874220. 2nd plat will NDP at AT 870219; 1st sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 879213. Co C will NDP at AT 971267; 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 971267 and AT 977268. Co D will NDP at AT 940273 with night ambush at AT 922-272. Recon plat will NDP at BT 034230.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler)	SC																																								
42.	1535		(C) CO Co D: At 1035 hours, AT 955285, 2nd plat	S M Bde	SC																																								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by SGT Linton).

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9563

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
42.	(Continued)		(C) while on sweep observed 1 NVA dressed in green uniform approximate 25 years old. He was approximately 50 meters north of loc evading north. Engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA. He had neg pack or weapon. Captured was 1 M-16 bandolier with 16 magazines and approximately 372 rounds of M-16.				
43.	1535		(C) CO Co D: At 1030 hours, AT 957278, 2nd plat while on sweep observed 1 VC wearing black pajamas Neg pack or weapon. Individual was approximately 200 meters west of loc evading NW. Engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 VC KIA. Co continued to search area.	S M Bde	SC	S3 (Received by SGT Linton).	
44.	1535		(C) Recon plat: At 1435 hours, BT 034221, while on sweep observed 2 VC/NVA enter a hootch. Ages 24 and 37. Both were dressed in khaki uniforms. Plat encircled the hootch and the individuals attempted to evade. Engaged with small arms fire from approximately 75 meters resulting in 2 VC KIA. Captured was 1 pair of binoculars (M13A1 Type) SN 175786, 1 rucksack containing medical supplies. Inside the hootch found 70 dollars of MPC. Medical supplies were destroyed. Binoculars and money was evacuated to LZ West. Neg weapons etc	S M Bde	SC	S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	
45.	1600		(U) CO Co B: 1st sqd 3rd plat has closed.	S	SC		
46.	1615		(U) CO Co D: Now moving.	S	SC		
47.	1620		(C) CO Co D: At 1545 hours, AT 953286, while on sweep found 3 NVA packs containing NVA khakis, NVA green fatigues, 27 AK rounds. Also found numerous documents. Documents and equipment will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde	SC	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
48.	1645		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-17, 2-4, 3-13, 4-67, 5-29, 6-96, 7-64, 8-0 and 9-32.	S	SC		
49.	1710		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat departing DDP.	S	SC		
50.	1730		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat departing DDP.	S	SC		
51.	1805		(U) CO Co C: Departing DDP.	S	SC		
52.	1850		(U) CO Co C: Now in NDP.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9563

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	12 Jan70	2400	12 Jan70
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
53.	1910		(U) CO Co B: NDP's have closed.	S	SC		
54.	1920		(U) CO Co B: Night ambushes are in position.	S	SC		
55.	1925		(U) CO Co D: Now moving.	S	SC		
56.	1930		(U) CO Co C: Night ambushes are in position.	S	SC		
57.	1935		(U) Recon plat: Have closed NDP.	S	SC		
58.	1940		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional S M Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows AT 916249, AT 920245, AT 909247, AT 905246, AT 901243, AT 915221, AT 913207, AT 906225, AT 908223, AT 917233.		SC		
59.	1955		(U) CO Co D: Closed NDP.	S	SC		
60.	2035		(U) CO Co D: Night ambushes have closed.	S	SC		
61.	2230		(U) All elements-neg situation report.	S	SC		
62.	2310		(C) Bde S3 to S3: AO extension approved until 132400H Jan 70.	S	SC		
63.	2310		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved PFC Caballero (SC) as RTO.		CF		
64.	2345		(U) All elements-neg situation report.	S	CF		
65.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure LZ West with S neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat. Co minus continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 3 VC/NVA KIA, documents, M-16 bandliar with M-16 ammo, 3 rucksacks, containing NVA fatigues AK rounds, miscellaneous equipment, personal clothing all were captured. Recon plat continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 pair of binoculars, 1 rucksack and 70 dollars in MPC and medical supplies were captured.		CF		
66.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF		

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9564

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Jan70	2400	13 Jan70

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF
2.	0030		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
3.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
4.	0200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
5.	0245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
6.	0330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
7.	0415		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
8.	0500		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
9.	0545		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
10.	0600		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness; 3 day outlook: increasing cloudiness. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: 4000'; temp: H-76° L-68°; hum: H-90% L-80%. DA: 1400 to 700. IAS: 30.00. AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots.	S Bde	CF
11.	0630		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
12.	0640		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Finished expending excess mortar ammo.	S	CF
13.	0645		(U) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): At 0640 hours, Intel Report from Infra-Red Aerial Recon, stated the following as suspected enemy loc: AT 951029 and AT 942056.	S M Bde	CF
14.	0645		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SW
15.	0700		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): All night ambushes closed NDP.	S	SW
16.	0715		(U) CO Co C: All night ambushes closed NDP.	S	SW
17.	0720		(U) CO Co C: Now moving.	S	SW
18.	0830		(C) CO Co C: Element loc at AT 934255.	S M	SW
19.	0910		(C) CO Co C: New loc at PZ vic AT 914245.	S M	SW
20.	0920		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Now moving.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
GROUP 4
downgraded at 3 year intervals
declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9564

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001		13 Jan 70	
196th Inf Bde					2400		13 Jan 70	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
21.	0920		(U) CO Co B: All elements closed LZ Siberia.				S	SW
22.	0925		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): CP, 2nd and 3rd plats moving.				S	SW
23.	1005		(C) CO Co D: CP, 2nd and 3rd plats loc at AT 945-264.				S M	SW
24.	1010		(C) Recon plat: BT 038222 will be DDP.				S M	SW
25.	1015		(U) CO Co D: 81mm mortar tube extracted.				S	SW
26.		1030	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Airlift began.				S	SW
27.		1110	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Airlift complete.				S	SW
28.	1115		(U) CO Co C: Element loc at LZ Siberia.				S	SW
29.	1115		(C) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 914245.				S M	SW
30.	1130		(C) CO Co D: CP, 2nd and 3rd plats loc at AT 964-253.				S M	SW
31.	1145		(U) CO Co B: Element moving.				S	SW
32.	1145		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1010 hours, URI reports unknown size enemy force at AT 987258.				S M Bde S2 (From SP4 Bequard).	SW
33.	1150		(C) Recon plat: Element loc on sweep at BT 046217				S M	SW
34.	1210		(C) CO Co D: Co loc at AT 971249 minus 1 plat. 1st plat loc at AT 940272.				S M	SW
35.		1250	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 1 CH-47C to lift Co A from PZ vic AT 990251 (LZ West) to LZ vic AT 909-245. Time Frame: 131430H to 131506H Jan 70. Pax perlift: 31. Total pax: 93. Total lifts: 3. Both LZs secure. Neg gunship escort required.				S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SW
36.		1250	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0800 hours, 3 VC/NVA were observed 200 meters to the front of the northern portion of bunker line on LZ West. A plat was sent on a sweep of the area and mortars were fired with unknown results.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SW
37.	1300		(C) CO Co B: Now in DDP loc at AT 957265.				S M	SW
38.	1300		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 959266.				S M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9564

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
39.	1320		(C) CO Co D: Element closed LZ West; 1st plat loc at AT 959266.	S M	SW			
40.	1330		(C) Recon plat: At 1235 hours, BT 042215, while on patrol received 100 AK rounds from approximately 100 meters north of their loc from 3 VC/NVA dressed in khaki uniforms, green fatigues. Engaged with small arms fire with neg results. Individuals evaded successfully to the north. Recon plat questioned some villagers that stated that VC had been operating a radio station with approximately 2 radios. Continued search in area with neg results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SW			
41.	1410		(U) Recon plat: CP has closed DDP.	S	SW			
42.	1410		(U) SP4 Caballero (SG) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC			
43.		1410	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 14 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat OPCON to C-1/1 Cav per Bde order. Co minus 1 plat conduct recon in force in area A; AT 917270 along CFZ to AT 896245 along river to AT 890245, AT 890250, AT 900265, AT 910-270, AT 917270. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920280, AT 920300, AT 960300, AT 960280 AT 920280. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia; 2 plats conduct recon in force in area C; AT 870222, AT 870-200, AT 880230 along river to AT 870222. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon plat: Clear area R; BT 025-240, BT 040240, BT 040207 along river to BT 008215 along boundary to BT 025240 NLT 141200H Jan 70 and return to LZ West by most direct secure route.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler).	SC			
44.	1435		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat lifted.	S	SC			
45.	1440		(U) CO Co C: Completion of lift.	S	SC			
46.	1455		(U) Col Barlew departing LZ West with neg destination.	S	SC			
47.	1625		(U) Received approval of AO extension by Bde.	S	SC			
48.	1710		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-24, 2-16, 3-8, 4-24, 5-17, 6-41, 7-24, 8-0 and 9-17.	S	SC			
49.	1800		(C) Bunker #6 to S2: At 1400 hours, AT 985255, observed 4 to 6 VC/NVA approximately 400 meters N of loc on N side of LZ West. Dressed in black	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

Confidential

9564

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
49.	(Continued)		(C) pajamas. Neg pack or weapon. Artillery fired with unknown results. Co A made sweep of the area. Neg findings.				
50.	1800		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 4/31 Inf is advised of a possible visit of a CONARC school RVN Liaison Team. This Team which will consist of 2 Cols will enter the AO either on the 23rd or 24th of Jan 70. Topics such as the ability of a soldier to react under contact and various Tactical concepts. Will be discussed.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Received by			
				SGT Stroehler).			
51.	1800		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 13 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 897250 with OP 100 meters S of NDP. 2nd plat will NDP at AT 898253 with 1st sqd of 2nd plat night patrolling to the west. Time Frame: 2100 to 0100 hours. 3rd plat will NDP at AT 900255 with 1st sqd of 3rd plat night patrolling NW. Time Frame: 2000 to 2400 hours. Co B will NDP at AT 945276 with night ambushes at AT 938284 and AT 959281. Co C will NDP at LZ Siberia with night ambushes at: 2nd plat night ambush at AT 878218; 1st sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 875222. 1st plat night ambush at AT 876219. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at BT 022239.	S M Bde	SC		
				S3 (Received by			
				SGT Stroehler).			
52.	1801		(U) CO Co B: Moving to NDP.	S			SC
53.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Night ambushes now moving.	S			SC
54.	1915		(U) Recon plat: Entering NDP.	S			SC
55.	1935		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 910226, AT 906226, AT 907217, AT 913215, AT 916225, AT 915248, AT 911248, AT 907247, AT 904244. RF/PF Combat Operations for 14 Jan 70 are as follows: AT 913257 to AT 940265 to AT 940250 to AT 923245.	S M			SC
56.	2000		(U) CO Co B: Night ambushes now in loc.	S			SC
57.	2000		(U) All elements neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S			SC
58.	2045		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S			SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9564

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 70

2400

13 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

59.

2130

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

SC

60.

2145

(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.

CF

61.

2209

(U) CO Co D: LZ West on Red Alert Status.

S

CF

62.

2222

(U) LZ West up for Red Alert Status.

S

CF

63.

2230

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

CF

64.

2315

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

CF

65.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co B moved overland to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C moved to LZ Siberia with 1 plat for defense of hill. Co minus conducted recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D moved to LZ West to assume security of LZ West. Recon plat continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results.

CF

66.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.

CF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Roger P. Lee

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9566

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)					Page No. 1		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 14 Jan 70	
					HOUR 2400		DATE 14 Jan 70	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF			
2.	0015		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
3.	0100		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
4.	0200		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
5.	0245		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
6.	0315		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	CF			
7.	0315		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
8.	0400		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
9.	0445		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
10.	0530		(U) Neg situation report for 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF			
11.	0550		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercade): The Weather Report is as follows: General area: mostly cloudy with periods of light rain. 3 day outlook: cloudy with light rain. low vis: 5 miles. low ceiling: 2000' temp: H-77° L-70°; hum: H-97% L-80%; DA: 1450 to 800. LAS: 29.99; AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots.	S Bde	CF			
12.	0650		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes closed NDP will become DDP; 2nd and 3rd plat moving out on sweep..	S M	CF			
13.	0740		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): NDP will become DDP; night ambushes have closed DDP. 3rd plat's NDP will become DDP.	S	CF			
14.	0820		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat now in DDP loc ta AT 975218.	S M	CF			
15.	0820		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		MF			
16.	0837		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Element up on Malaria pills. Fog is lifting.	S	MF			
17.	0915		(U) Recon plat: Moving to LZ.	S	MF			
18.	0925		(C) Recon plat: Now in LZ loc at BT 023240.	S M	MF			
19.	0930		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 950283.	S M	MF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

9566

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
20.	0930		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 24: On station entered AO.	S	MF
21.	0940		(U) (FAC) Helix 24: Over LZ West.	S	MF
22.	0941		(U) (FAC) Helix 24: Departing AB.	S	MF
23.	1030		(U) Firebird 95: Checked in on station.	S	MF
24.	1100		(U) Recon plat: Airlift is complete.	S	MF
25.	1100		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat has closed.	S	MF
26.	1100		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 950284.	S M	MF
27.	1112		(U) Col Townsend arrived at LZ West.	S	MF
28.	1115		(U) Gen Donaldson arrived at LZ West.	S	MF
29.	1200		(C) CO Co B: At AT 946278, 3rd plat while on sweep found a booby trap concealed in a hutch which consisted of an M-79 casing packed with gun powder, mud, and shrapnel. Booby trap was rigged to a trip wire and set off by pressure.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burguero).	MF
30.	1200		(U) Col Townsend departed LZ West.	S	MF
31.	1335		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered AO on station.	S	MF
32.		1355	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 15 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat OPCON to Co C/1-1 Cav per Bde order. Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 880280, AT 920280, AT 920270 along CFZ to AT 896245 along river to AT 880235, AT 880280. Co B: recon in force in area B; AT 960300, AT 960280, AT 957280 along CFZ to AT 997300 to AT 960300. Co C: Co minus secure LZ Siberia; 2 plats conduct recon in force in area C; AT 860237, AT 860200, AT AT 880200, AT 880230 along river to AT 860232. Co D: Secure LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat: Assist in security of LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Wilkarski).	MF
33.	1430		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SP4 Faircloth as RTO.	S	CF
34.	1510		(U) Recon plat: Range opened.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

9566

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 70

2400

14 Jan 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

34.

1530

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Co A CP, 2nd plat will NDP at AT 889257; 3rd plat will NDP at AT 905259. 1 sqd from 2nd plat patrol to the SW. 3rd plat 1 sqd patrol to the NE. Time Frame: 2000 to 2400 hours. 2100 to 0100 hours. Co B CP 1st plat, 3rd plat will NDP at AT 949278; 2nd plat will have 2 reinforced ambushes at AT 953284, AT 948283 and AT 950276. Co C CP and 3rd plat secure LZ Siberia. 1st plat will NDP at AT 873215. 2nd plat will NDP at AT 876216 with sqd size ambush at AT 878213. Co D will NDP at LZ West. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West.

S M Bde CF
S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).

35.

1610

(U) Recon plat: Range closed.

S

CF

36.

1640

(U) CO Co B: Moving out.

S

CF

37.

1710

(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-12, 2-1, 3-11, 4-36, 5-7, 6-43, 7-28, 8-0 and 9-15.

S

CF

38.

1714

(C) CO Co B: At 1700 hours, AT 950280, while on sweep observed 2 VC/NVA approximately 75 meters east from loc down inside a gully. Individuals were dressed in black pajamas with neg weapons or packs. Engaged with small arms fire with unknown results. Artillery fired on grid with neg results. Co B continued search in area with neg results.

S M Bde CF
S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).

39.

1718

(C) S3 to Bde S3: XM191 status report monthly. 80 rounds on hand. 16 rounds fired.

S Bde CF

S3 (Received by SFC Williams).

40.

1755

(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 915222, AT 907217, AT 908222, AT 913213, AT 916227, AT 915249, AT 920246, AT 910247, AT 906246, AT 912234.

S M

CF

41.

1830

(C) Bn CO (LTC Skagr) to CO Co B: Latest intelligence place 409th Sapper Bn in vic of AT 9729. Logical targets for sappers include LZ West and LZ Center or your NDP positions. Exercise extreme care with NDPs. Plan future operations to check out suspect enemy loc NLT 17 Jan 70.

S M

(Received by CPT Hall).

42.

1835

(U) CO Co A: Moving at this time.

S

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9566

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 70

2400

14 Jan 70

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	
	IN	OUT			IN
43.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Moving at this time.	S	CF
44.	1940		(U) CO Co A: Closing NDP; 3rd plat closing their NDP.	S	CF
45.	2000		(U) CO Co B: NDP's and night ambushes are in position. Extra night ambush at AT 950276.	S M	CF
46.	2025		(U) CO Co C: NDP's and night ambushes are positioned.	S	CF
47.	2040		(U) LNO Que Son: Request illum for PF's in contact	S	CF
48.		2055	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2040 hours, Que Son LNO Team requested illumination on grid BT 004284. Made contact with 6 VC. They evaded successfully north. They had 3 AK-47's and 3 SKS's. Civilian populace made the contact.	S M Bde	CF
49.	2110		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Notify Bde Headquarters as to priority of loads of building material supplies which must be moved from Hawk Hill to LZ West NLT 0700 hours, 15 Jan 70. Priority by load should be established to preclude work stoppage due to lack of material.	S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	CF
50.	2115		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat moving out on sweep.	S	CF
51.	2115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
52.	2200		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.	S	MF
53.	2200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
54.	2245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
55.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A move overland to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued recon in force in assigned area with results of 1 booby trap captured. Co C continued to recon in force in assigned area and 1 plat securing LZ Siberia with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West.	S	MF
56.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9567

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		Page No. 1	No of Pages
---	--	---------------	-------------

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Jan70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Jan70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0015		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		MF
5.	0230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0315		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0355		(C) Bde S2 to S3 (Maj Lee): The following grids sustained Infra Red max readings: AT 942056, AT 941102, and AT 936098.	S M	MF
8.	0400		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0445		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
10.		0445	(C) S2 (CPT Mercade) to Bde S2: Infra Red device had an emission grid AT 829237. Artillery fired with unknown results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	MF
11.		0445	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0440 hours, Radar picked up movement on the northern side of LZ West, 200 meters to the front of bunkers 2, 6, and 5. At 0730 hours, 2nd plat Co D while on sweep of suspected enemy loc detected fresh tracks along trails.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	MF
12.	0450		(U) LZ West on Red Alert Status.	S	MF
13.	0530		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
14.	0635		(U) LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	MF
15.		0645	(C) Bn CO (LTC Skaer) to CO Co B: Sometime 15 Jan 70 move an element into vic AT 966271 and conduct detailed search of the area. Be careful of booby traps.	S M	MF
16.	0700		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved by SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		SC
17.	0700		(U) CO Co B (CPT Mercade): 2 elements have closed loc.	S	SC
18.	0710		(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 2nd plat closed.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.
--	--

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9567

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF COMBAT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001		15 Jan 70	
				2400		15 Jan 70	

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
19.	0750		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Sqd of 1st plat on sweep.	S	SC
20.	0755		(U) CO Co B: NDP will become DDP. 1st and 3rd plats departing on sweep.	S	SC
21.	0805		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 2nd plat departing on sweep.	S	SC
22.	0910		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered AO on station.	S	SC
23.	0910		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): NDP will become DDP.	S	SC
24.	0915		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing AO off station.	S	SC
25.	1000		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats departing on sweep.	S	SC
26.	1030		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat has closed from sweep.	S	SC
27.	1310		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat has closed.	S	SC
28.	1310		(C) CO Co B: At AT 943278, 0815 hours, 1st plat found a bunker. Search area out with neg results. Bunker was destroyed.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burguano).	SC
29.	1345		(C) CO Co B: At 1000 hours, AT 943279, 1st plat while on sweep found hidden in a tunnel 1 M-60 machinegun (SN 2524612), 1 AK-47 (SN 62439), 1 M-16 (SN 835291), 39 82mm mortar rounds, 400 M-60 rounds 14 60mm rounds, 400 rounds of 51 cal armor piercing and 1,000 AK rounds. Rounds will be destroyed in place.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
30.	1355		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 16 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 880280, AT 880235, along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 920270, AT 920280, AT 880280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920300, AT 920280, AT 990280, along CFZ to AT 995300, AT 920300. Co C: 1 plat and CP secure LZ Siberia. 2 plats conduct recon in force in area C; AT 880230, AT 880200, AT 860200, AT 860232, along river to AT 880230. Co D: Co minus secure LZ West. 1 plat conduct 2 day sweep along route D; AT 990251, AT 998260, AT 995267, AT 964254, AT 990251 closing LZ West NET 171600H Jan 70. Recon plat: Assist in security of LZ West.	S M	SC
31.	1400		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC)		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9567

Page No.

No of Pages

3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
31.	(Continued)		(U) as RTO.				
32.	1445		(C) CO Co B: At 1400 hours, AT 950280, made sweep in that loc which artillery had fired on the 13th of Jan 70. Found numerous blood trails, 4 packs, containing personal gear, 1 bag containing medicine, 2 books, 1 poncho and liner. All items will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde	CF		
				S2 (Received by SGT Linton)			
33.	1555		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 15 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: CP, 2nd plat and 3rd plat will NDP at AT 900256. The 2nd plat will have 1 sqd size night ambush at AT 890267. The 3rd plat will have night patrol to the SW. Time Frame: 2000 hours to 2400 hours. 1st plat is OPCON. Co B: CP, 1st plat and 2nd plat will NDP at AT 954277. The 3rd plat will have night ambushes at (24) AT 950-281, (26) AT 949274, (29) AT 959281. Co C: CP, 3rd plat will provide local security on LZ Siberia. 1st plat will NDP at AT 871219; 2nd plat will NDP at AT 875215, with 1 night ambush at AT 876223. Co D: Will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat: Will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.	S M Bde	CF		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow)			
34.	1640		(U) Night ambushes changes sent to Bde.	S	CF		
35.	1650		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-20, 2-5, 3-15, 4-92, 5-144, 6-79, 7-0 and 8-65.	S	CF		
36.	1715		(C) CO Co E: Correction on Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-20, 2-5, 3-15, 4-92, 5-52, 6-144, 7-79, 8-0 and 9-65.	S	CF		
37.	1725		(U) CO Co B: Request dustoff for 1 US FWO (Priority) ambulatory. Temp: 104.6° and chills. Dustoff ship #613. ETA: 45 min.	S	CF		
38.	1740		(C) Bde S3 to S3: SOI changes have been postponed for 48 hours.	S	CF		
39.	1740		(U) CO Co A: Element on the move.	S	CF		
40.	1755		(U) Dustoff #613: Delayed dustoff due to ship being hit and crew chief being wounded. Dustoff postponed. Awaiting further word.	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9567

4

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	15 Jan70	2400	15 Jan70
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
41.	1800		(U) Bn CO cancelled dusteff.	S	CF			
42.	1830		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 913214, AT 915225, AT 908223, AT 907217, AT 912223, AT 912234, AT 916219, AT 915246, AT 909247, AT 905236.	S M	CF			
43.	1830		(C) Charger Dusteff to Bde S2: At 1750 hours, AS 131290, Dusteff #613, while enroute to LZ West for a requested urgent dusteff received an unknown amount of automatic small arms fire. He was flying in a western direction at about 400 ft. Received 1 US WIA which was the crew-chief. 3/21 Inf was immediately informed. Dusteff #613 returned to initial point (Hawk Hill).	S M Bde	CF			
44.	1845		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.	S	CF			
45.	1905		(U) CO Co C: Night ambushes are in position.	S	CF			
46.	1905		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat night ambushes are in position.	S	CF			
47.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Request dusteff for 4 US WIAs with multiple frag wounds (Urgent). 2 ambulatory and 2 litter. Dusteff #613. ETA: 25 min.	S	CF			
48.	1920		(C) MACV Adviser (LZ Karen): At 1845 hours, agents reported that 1 NVA Bn was loc at grid AT 995284. Is believed to attack LZ West on the night of the 15th. Also reported that 1st Regiment loc at AT 840209 is believed to have mission of attacking Hiep Duc on the night of the 15th. Artillery fired with unknown results.	S M Bde	CF			
49.	1955		(U) CO Co B: Dusteff complete. (Refer to entry 47).	S	CF			
50.	2005		(U) CO Co A: Sqd from 3rd plat departing on night patrol.	S	CF			
51.	2045		(C) Dusteff #613: At 1940 hours, AT 995295, while enroute to Co B/4-31 Inf's NDP received unknown amount of automatic and small arms fire. Flying at approximately 100 ft due west at 50 knots. Results neg casualties.	S M Bde	CF			
52.	2045		(C) CO Co B: At 1915 hours, AT 948279, 3rd plat	S M Bde	CF			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard).

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
52.	(Continued)		(C) while enroute to NDP tripped a booby trap. Booby trap was M-26 hand grenade resulting in 4 US WIAs. Dustoff completed at 1955 hours. (Refer to entry 49).				
53.	2055		(U) CO Co B: Cancelled night ambushes. Closed NDP.S		CF		
54.	2200		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		MF		
55.	2200		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat sub-element loc at AT 884-242.	S M	MF		
56.	2215		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
57.	2300		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
58.	2345		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
59.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 M-60 machinegun, 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, 14 60mm rounds, 400 rounds of 51 cal and 1,000 rounds of AK. Also captured 4 packs containing personal gear, 1 bag containing medicine, 2 books, 1 poncho and liner. Also had 4 US WIAs resulting from booby trap. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat with neg results. 2 plats continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West with neg results.		MF		
60.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE1

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251					
196th Inf Bde				0001		16 Jan 70	
						2400	
						16 Jan 70	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF		
2.	0030		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
3.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
4.	0200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
5.	0245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
6.	0330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
7.	0415		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
8.	0500		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
9.	0545		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
10.	0605		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercade): The Weather Reports is as follows: General Area: cloudy throughout area with occasional rain showers. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 1 mile. low ceiling: 800'; temp: H-74° L-69°; hum: H-98% L-80%; DA: 1150 to 550. IAS: 30.08. AW: NE to E 10 to 15 knots.		MF		
11.	0740		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): NDP becomes DDP. 1 element closed DDP. Up on Malaria pills.	S	MF		
12.	0900		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes have closed NDP will become DDP.	S	MF		
13.	0900		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.	S	SC		
14.	0900		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plats departing on sweep.	S	SC		
15.	1030		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat lec at AT 938282; 2nd plat lec at AT 953280.	S M	SC		
16.	1040		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Sweep has closed.	S	SC		
17.	1130		(U) 1st plat Co D departing LZ West.	S	SC		
18.	1130		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat has closed.	S	SC		
19.	1135		(C) CO Co B: Sqd of 2nd plat lec at AT 952285.	S M	SC		
20.	1135		(U) CO Co A: "neg radio contact with 3rd plat.	S	SC		
21.	1140		(C) CO Co A: At AT 881241. 2nd plat while on sweep	S M Bde	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM			
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
21.	(Continued)		(C) found 1 booby trap consisting of M-26 hand grenade with bamboo around it (trip wire type). Booby trap was destroyed.	S Bde	SC	S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	
22.	1200		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 893273.	S M	SC		
23.	1210		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat has closed. LZ Siberia.	S	SC		
24.	1217		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entering AO on station.	S	SC		
25.	1220		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at DDP in grid AT 988258.	S M	SC		
26.	1223		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing AO off station.	S	SC		
27.	1325		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat has closed. DDP.	S	SC		
28.	1330		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat and sqd of 1st plat departing LZ Siberia.	S	SC		
29.	1335		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 906260.	S M	SC		
30.	1340		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 938283; 2nd sqd closed.	S	SC		
31.	1350		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for V/R in the following area: UL AT 9824; LR BT 0321. Time Frame: 170600H to 171800H Jan 70. Americal Div rules are to be followed.	S M Bde	SC	S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).	
32.	1425		(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 17 Jan are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 870280, AT 920280, AT 920270, along CFZ to AT 896248, along river to AT 864230, to AT 870230, AT 870280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920300, AT 995300, along CFZ to AT 985280, AT 920280, AT 920300. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia with 2nd plat plus Co CP. 2 plats conduct recon in force in area C; AT 860232, along river to AT 880230, along CFZ to AT 880200, AT 860200, AT 860232. Co D: Co minus secure LZ West. 1 plat continue 2 day sweep along route D; AT 990251, AT 997257, AT 996266, AT 965255, AT 990251, closing to LZ West NET 171600H Jan 70. Recon plat: Assist in security of LZ West.	S M Bde	SC	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	
33.	1430		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 997259.	S M	SC		
34.	1430		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC)		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

Confidential

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 70

2400

16 Jan 70

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

34.

(Continued)

(U) as RTO.

35.

1445

(C) Bn CO (LTC Skaer) to All Co's: Occasionally troops in the field engaged targets in good faith and then discover upon examination of the bodies that their targets was a child, woman or some other individual unlikely to have been VC/NVA or an effective sympathizer. On such occasion the CO must in sure that they report this to headquarters rigorously true in all details. No attempt must be made to adjust the victims age, sex, clothing or actions at the time of engagement in order to make the corpse into a more plausible enemy. Such attempts are likely to fail sooner or later and the attempt to cover up gives an unfortunate incident the appearance of a deliberate criminal act

S

CF

36.

1635

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 16 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 900257. 1st plat will have 2 night ambushes loc at AT 909261 and AT 896250. Co B will NDP at AT 957273. 1st plat will have 3 night ambushes loc at AT 959278, AT 965279 and AT 958267. Co C will provide local security at LZ Siberia with 1 plat. 1st plat will night ambush at AT 877206. 3rd plat will have 2 night ambushes at AT 877226 and AT 879223. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. 1st plat will NDP at AT 988258. Recon plat: will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.

S M Bde CF

S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).

37.

1725

(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-26, 2-3, 3-23, 4-74, 5-77, 6-15, 7-69, 8-0 and 9-82.

S

CF

38.

1750

(U) CO Co B: Moving to NDP.

S

CF

39.

1755

(C) MACV Advisers (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 913213, AT 915222, AT 908224, AT 916248, AT 920246, AT 911247, AT 915246, AT 901245, AT 903242, AT 912234, AT 912230, AT 909217.

S M

CF

40.

1815

(C) (FAC) Helix 18: Request clearance at BT 026220.

S M

CF

(Cleared by (CPT Mantell) S3 Air).

41.

1825

(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing AO off station.

S

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

4

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
42.	1835		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.	S	CF		
43.	1835		(U) CO Co B: Closed NDP.	S	CF		
44.	1850		(C) Sensor Team (LZ West): At 1825 hours, AT 932-277 Sensor devices detected 8 to 10 persons moving north. Artillery fired on grids with unknown results.	S M Bde	CF		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).			
45.	1910		(U) CO Co C: Night ambushes are in position.	S	CF		
46.	1920		(U) CO Co A: Night ambushes are in position.	S	CF		
47.	1930		(U) CO Co B: Night ambushes are in position.	S	CF		
48.	2050		(C) LNO (Hiep Duc): At 2030 hours, PF sqd #122 from Hiep Duc while on an ambush made contact with an estimated Co size element of NVA. Resulting in 2 NVA KIAs, 1 captured AK-47. Artillery fired with unknown results. Awaiting sweep of area.	S M	CF		
49.	2100		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		MF		
50.	2210		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
51.	2245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
52.	2330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
53.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 booby trap destroyed. Co B continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat. Neg results. 2 plat continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued recon in force with 1 plat with neg results. Co minus 1 plat continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West with neg results.	S	MF		
54.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

1

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM
HOUR

0001

DATE

17 Jan 70

DATE

2400

DATE

17 Jan 70

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0030		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
5.	0245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0415		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
8.	0500		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0545		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
10.	0550		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercade): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness with occasional light rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: 2500'; temp: H-75° L-66°. hum: H-97% L-80%; DA: 1200 to 450. IAS: 30.08. AW: NW 5 to 15 knots.	S	MF
11.	0720		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night ambushes closed loc. NDP will become DDP.	S	MF
12.	0735		(U) Command and Control (C/C) Helicopter Rattler 10: Chcked in on net.	S	MF
13.	0745		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes closed loc 2nd and 3rd plats moving out on sweep.	S	MF
14.	0840		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	MF
15.	0845		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat loc at AT 878215.	S M	MF
16.	0900		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered AO on station.	S	MF
17.	0930		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing OZ off station.	S	MF
18.	0930		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		SC
19.	0950		(U) CO Co C: Night ambushes have closed.	S	SC
20.	0950		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 968284; 3rd plat loc at AT 954283 and moving.	S M	SC
21.	1000		(C) CO Co B: At 0940 hours, AT 968284, 2nd plat	S M Bde	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

9568

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 70

2400

17 Jan 70

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

21.

(Continued)

(C) while on sweep found 1 to 8" Howitzer dud round. Round was destroyed in place. (Received by SP4 Burguene).

22.

1005

(C) CO Co C: At 2230 hours 16 Jan 70, AT 878215, 3rd plat while on sweep have detained male detainees dressed in black pajamas. Neg pack or weapon, in the hootch that they were detained. Ages 37 and 39. They are believed to be VC sympathizers. They will be extracted to LZ West. S M Bde SC S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).

23.

1035

(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats moving. S SC

24.

1110

(U) Blue Ghost 24: Entered AO on station. S SC

25.

1155

(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 895265; 3rd plat loc at AT 883240. S M SC

26.

1200

(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): 1st plat loc at AT 986-253; sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 985258. S M SC

27.

1200

(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat loc at AT 966281; 3rd plat loc at AT 957277. S M SC

28.

1200

(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 873209. S M SC

29.

1215

(C) CO Co B: At 1150 hours, AT 952277, while on sweep observed 2 VCS females dressed in black pajamas. Neg packs or weapons. VCS were approximately 200 meters SW of loc evading SW. Resulting in 1 VN civilian KIA. Age 30 of KIA and age 50 of other suspect. It was later learned that KIA was civilian. Both will be extracted to LZ West. S M Bde SC S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).

30.

1220

(U) Blue Ghost 24: Departing AO off station. S SC

31.

1250

(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat has closed. S SC

32.

1250

(C) Sensor Team (LZ West): At 1150 hours, BT 031-211, Sensor devices detected 6 to 10 persons moving SW. Blue Ghost 24 was dispatched into area with neg findings. S M Bde SC S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).

33.

1250

(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1155 hours, Blue Ghost 24, while on V/R observed at grid BT 040215, a bunker complex with persons. Blue Ghost 24 engaged with rockets with unknown results. At BT 023213, observed 1 well used trail with much activity. Engaged with rockets with unknown results. At BT 029210, observed 1 hootch with many adjacent trails. Blue Ghost engaged with rockets destroying 1 hootch. At BT 005215 found and destroyed 1 well used trail. S M Bde SC S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Jan 70	2400	17 Jan 70
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
33.	(Continued)		(C) At BT 010218 found and destroyed 1 hootch.					
34.	1255		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat has closed.	S	SC			
35.	1325		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat has closed.	S	SC			
36.	1330		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat has closed.	S	SC			
37.	1340		(U) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat loc at AT 865216.	S M	SC			
38.		1400	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 18 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in area A; AT 870280, AT 870230, AT 865300 along river to AT 895245 along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 920280 to AT 870280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920300 to AT 920273 along stream to BT 000-274 to BT 000300 to AT 920300. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia with 2nd plat and Co CP. Conduct recon in force with 2 plats in area C; AT 910200 to AT 910-180 to AT 930180 to AT 930197 along river to AT 920200 to AT 910200. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon plat Assist in securing LZ West.	S M Bde SC	S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).			
39.	1400		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		CF			
40.	1410		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request AO extension for 3/21 Inf Combat Operations in the following area: BT 010250 to BT 010215. Time Frame: 180001 to 2124-00H Jan 70.	S M Bde CF	S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).			
41.	1505		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entering AO on station.	S	CF			
42.		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Loc for 17 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 878237; the 2nd plat will night ambush at AT 883241. The 3rd plat will have night raid at AT 8722. Time Frame: 0330 to 0600 hours. Co B will NDP at AT 965270. The 2nd plat will have 3 night ambushes loc at AT 958278, AT 965278, and AT 970276. Co C CP with 2nd plat will secure LZ Siberia. The 1st plat will have a night ambush at AT 867204. The 3rd plat will NDP at AT 864209 with 1 night ambush at AT 869207. Co D will NDP at LZ West. Recon plat will assist in securing LZ West.	S M Bde CF	S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler).			
43.	1620		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	CF			
44.	1620		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	CF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 Jan 70 2400 17 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
45.	1640		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-14, 2-2, 3-12, 4-24, 5-20, 6-44, 7-39, 8-0 and 9-5.	S	CF
46.	1805		(U) CO Co B: Moving from DDP.	S	CF
47.	1825		(U) CO Co A: Element closed NDP.	S	CF
48.	1915		(U) CO Co B: Closed NDP. Night ambushes moving.	S	CF
49.	1950		(U) CO Co B: All night positions for ambushes are set up.	S	CF
50.	1950		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Region al Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 911226, AT 906227, AT 903245, AT 915221, AT 916249, AT 909231, AT 901244, AT 911234, AT 917226, AT 906247, AT 910247.	S M	CF
51.	1955		(C) Bde Aviation to Bde S3: The 196th Inf Bde Aviation gets a total 3 R/S Helicopters daily. 1 from 0800 to 1800 hours, which usually is used to support the RVNs and 2 from 1000 to 1600 hours, which are used by each Bn to resupply units in the field. In the past all Bn's have requested resupply Helicopters late in the afternoon when blade time is most critical. In the future Bn will schedule the use of their resupply helicopters between 1000 hours and 1600 hours whenever tactically possible to relieve some of the pressure on the Aviation Section. 196th also provides a Helicopter to the 1/1st Cav and 198th TAOR.	S Bde S3 (From SP4 of- stead).	CF
52.	2000		(U) CO Co B: Night ambushes closed.	S	CF
53.	2105		(U) CO Co C: Night ambushes closed.	S	CF
54.	2200		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		MF
55.	2200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
56.	2245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
57.	2330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
58.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to recon in force	S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 70

2400

17 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

58. (Continued)

(C) in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting 1 VN civilian KIA and 1 VN civilian detained. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat and Co CP with neg results. Co minus continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 2 VCS detained. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West with neg results.

59. 2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.

MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee
Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATEI

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jan70

2400

18 Jan70

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DDD MS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0015		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0100		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Marines request clearance for airstrikes in the following grids: AT 9030, AT 8020, AT 955300, and AT 949305.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by (1LT Allen) NDO).	MF
5.	0145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0315		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
8.	0400		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0445		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
10.	0530		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
11.	0555		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: variable cloudiness with occasional rain. 3 day outlook: little change low vis: 3 miles. low ceiling: 2,000'; temp: H-75° L-66°; hum: H-97% L-85%; DA: 1500 to 900; IAS: 30.15. AW: SW 5 to 10 knots.		MF
12.	0730		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes closed. NDPS will become DDP. 1st and 3rd plats have departed.		MF
13.	0800		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night ambushes closed. loc. NDP will become DDP. 3rd plat remains in area of NP for detailed sweep.	S	MF
14.	0820		(U) SGT Wikterski (SW) relieved SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		SW
15.		0830	(U) S3 to Bde S3: Neg change in Sky Spots.	S	SW
16.	0930		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat loc at AT 875240.	S M	SW
17.	0950		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 960286. 3rd plat loc at AT 968283.	S M	SW
18.		1025	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 US FUO (Priority). Dustoff ship #603. ETA: 60 min	S	SW
19.	1025		(C) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plats loc at AT 880216.	S M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

downgraded at 3 year intervals

declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 18 Jan 70	TIME 2400	DATE 18 Jan 70
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------------

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	
	IN	OUT			
20.	1040		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1030 hours, URI reports unknown size enemy force in the following grids: AT 841113, AT 850147, BT 013221. Artillery fired on grids with unknown results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burguene).	SW
21.	1050		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
22.	1110		(U) BG Donaldson arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
23.	1130		(U) BG Donaldson departed LZ West. Going to LZ Center.	S	SW
24.	1135		(C) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd sqds of 1st plat loc at AT 964288. 3rd plat loc at AT 968289.	S M	SW
25.	1240		(U) CO Co C: Distoff complete. (Refer to entry 18)	S	SW
26.	1315		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
27.	1325		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SW
28.	1325		(U) Div CO (MG Ramsey) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
29.	1340		(U) Div CO departed LZ West.	S	SW
30.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 19 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 860280, AT 860234 to along river to AT 895245 along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 920280 to AT 860280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920300 to AT 920273 along stream to BT 000274 to BT 000-300 to AT 920300. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia with 2nd plat and Co CP. Conduct recon in force with 2 plats in area C; AT 910200 to AT 910180 to AT 930180 to AT 930198 along river to AT 920200 to AT 910200. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon plat: Assist in securing LZ West.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SW
31.	1350		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat and sqd of 1st plat moving.	S	SW
32.	1500		(C) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): At 1130 hours, AT 881-229, along with Popular Forces (PF) while on cordon and search observed 2 VC/NVA. Engaged with small arms fire resulting 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW. 1 AK-44 captured and various documents captured. POW, AK-44 and documents will be extracted to LZ Karen.	S M	SW
33.		1530	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 18 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 873237 with night ambush at AT 870241 and LP at AT 872238.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		18 Jan 70	
196th Inf Bde				2400		18 Jan 70	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
33.	(Continued)		(C) Co B will NDP at AT 969271 with night ambushes in the following grids: AT 965278, AT 975276 and AT 970277. Co C will NDP at AT 920198 and provide local security. 1 plat and Co CP will secure LZ Siberia. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat: will NDP at LZ West and assist in providing local security.				
34.	1600		(U) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Closed.	S	SW		
35.	1600		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
36.	1770		(C) CO Co E (CPT Branden): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-21, 2-3, 3-18, 4-43, 5-28, 6-71, 7-62, 8-2, and 9-7.	S	SC		
37.	1730		(U) CO Co A: Moving toward NDP.	S	SC		
38.	1742		(U) CO Co B: Moving toward NDP.	S	SC		
39.	1830		(C) CO Co B: Loc in NDP at AT 969271; element departing for NDP.	S	SC		
40.	1855		(U) CO Co B: Night ambushes departing.	S	SC		
41.	1920		(U) CO Co B: All night ambushes have closed.	S	SC		
42.	1935		(U) CO Co A: NDP, night ambush and night patrol are in position.	S	SC		
43.	1940		(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 915249, AT 909247, AT 903246, AT 915222, AT 908223, AT 920246, AT 906247, AT 899244, AT 906227, AT 912230.	S M Bde S3	SC		
44.	2100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC		
45.	2145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC		
46.	2200		(U) SP4 Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		MF		
47.	2230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF		
48.	2230		(U) Sweep closed.	S	MF		
49.	2245		(C) Sensor Team (LZ West): At 2245 hours, AT 958-	S M Bde	MF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594R

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jan 70

2400

18 Jan 70

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

49.

(Continued)

(C) 265, detected 10 persons moving at Sensor device #122 E to W. Artillery and 4.2mm mortars fired on grid with unknown results.

50.

2315

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

MF

51.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 VC captured in action along with 1 AK-44 and various documents. Co B continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to recon in force in assigned area with 1 plat securing LZ Siberia. Neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West with neg results.

S

MF

52.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.

MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

Confidential

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jan 70

2400

19 Jan 70

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0001		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0045		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0130		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
5.	0215		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0300		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0430		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
8.	0515		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0640		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Reports is as follows: General Area: partly cloudy with rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: 5,000'; temp: H-79° L-66°; hum: H-97% L-85%; DA: 1600 to 1100. IAS: 30.13. AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots. Daily rainfall: .3; Monthly rainfall: 4.55.		MF
10.	0710		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night ambushes closed. NDP will become DDP. 1 element moving on sweep to north and 1 element moving to east.	S	MF
11.	0720		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambushes closed. 1 element moving on sweep.	S	MF
12.	0725		(U) CO Co B: 1 element moving on sweep. NDP will become DDP.	S	MF
13.	0745		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		SW
14.	0810		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats departing on sweeps	S	SW
15.	0915		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 866247; 3rd plat loc at AT 895245.	S M	SW
16.	0915		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 967282; 2nd plat loc at AT 969284.	S M	SW
17.	0920		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 12: Entered AO on station.	S	SW
18.	0940		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing AO to east.	S	SW
19.	1000		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Entered AO on station.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Ungraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		DATE		DATE	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR		DATE		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		19 Jan 70		19 Jan 70	
196th Inf Bde									
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN				
	IN	OUT							
20.	1020		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st sqd of 1st plat and 3rd plat moving,	S	SW				
21.	1040		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 875252; 3rd plat loc at AT 883239.	S M	SW				
22.	1040		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat loc at AT 967285; 2nd plat loc at AT 965288.	S M	SW				
23.	1100		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW				
24.	1100		(C) CO Co A: Engaged 1 VC/NVA wearing green uniform with heavy pack with M-60 machinegun at 400 meters. VC/NVA evaded W successfully.	S M Bde	SW				
25.	1120		(C) (FAC) Helix 19: At AT 804203, expended 2 500 lb dud bombs with neg results. BDA: 100/50.	S M	SW				
26.		1130	(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Charger Dustoff: Request dust off for 3 VN with burns and Tuberculosis. (Routine) Dustoff ship #603. ETA: 35 min.	S	SW				
27.	1135		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SW				
28.	1150		(C) CO Co B: 2nd sqd of 1st plat loc at AT 917287; 2nd plat loc at AT 968289.	S M	SW				
29.	1220		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 26).	S	SW				
30.	1220		(U) CO Co C: All elements closed LZ Siberia.	S	SW				
31.	1305		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered AO on station.	S	SW				
32.	1305		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat departing LZ Siberia.	S	SW				
33.	1325		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 20 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 890280 to AT 855280 along boundary to AT 840270 to AT 840240 along river to AT 890245 to AT 890280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 970300 to AT 970280 to BT 000280 to BT 000300 to AT 970300. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia with Co minus 2 plat. Conduct recon in force in area C; AT 910200 to AT 910180 to AT 930180 to AT 930198 along river to AT 920200 along CFZ to AT 910200. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon plat: Assist in securing LZ West.	S M Bde	SW				
34.	1340		(U) CO Co B: All sweeps closed DDP.	S	SW				
35.	1340		(C) CO Co D (CPT Lynch): Detained 5 individuals at	S M Bde	SW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by
SP4 Parks)

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

3

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	19 Jan 70	2400	19 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
35.	(Continued)		(C) BT 003263 at 1100 hours. Individuals both males and females range in ages from 7 to 60. They were spotted from bunker line. Detainees claim to have been repairing relatives tomb. Taken to Hawk Hill.				
36.	1350		(C) (FAC) Helix 18: At AT 816198, 8 500 lb bombs, 3 Napalm were expended with a BDA of 100/20. Neg results.	S M	SW		
37.	1355		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing A0 to the east.	S	SW		
38.	1430		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered A0 on station.	S	SW		
39.	1440		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 912213.	S M	SW		
40.	1520		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 19 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 876247 with OP/LP's at AT 873246 and AT 872238. 3rd plat will night cordon and search at grid AT 855237. At 0430 hours 20 Jan 70. Co B will NDP at AT 974273; 2nd sqd 1st plat night ambush at AT 965278; 3rd sqd 1st plat night ambush at AT 970277. Co C 2nd plat will NDP at AT 912193 and provide local security. Co D will NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde SW S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).			
41.	1550		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW		
42.	1620		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	SW		
43.	1640		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
44.	1640		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 913197; and moving.	S M	SC		
45.	1700		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-26, 2-2, 3-24, 4-61, 5-20, 6-81, 7-64, 8-0 and 9-17.	S	SC		
46.	1731		(U) CO Co A: Moving to NDP.	S	SC		
47.	1733		(C) S3 to Bde S3: As of today, 2 bunkers are complete, except for sandbagging of walls; 1 frame completed. 1 hole dug and bunker kit cut to length and ready for assembly.	S Bde S3 (Received by LT Strickland).	SC		
48.	1810		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed. NDP.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541*Confidential*

No of Pages
Confidential

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	19 Jan 70	2400	19 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde								
TIME NO	FILE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
49.	1810		(U) CO Co A: NDP has closed.	S	SC			
50.	1815		(U) CO Co B: Now moving.	S	SC			
51.	1855		(U) CO Co B: Closed NDP.	S	SC			
52.	1930		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Region al Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as foll ows: AT 915249, AT 910247, AT 903246, AT 911234, AT 915221, AT 907227, AT 918246, AT 906246, AT 907 223, AT 914225, AT 908222, AT 917226.	S M	SC			
53.	2100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC			
54.	2145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC			
55.	2230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC			
56.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat with neg results. 2 plats continued recon in force with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West resulting in 5 VCS detained. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West.	S	SC			
57.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

Confidential

AUG 19
SEPT

~~JAN~~
~~FEB~~
~~MAR~~

- FIRST 3 with PAPER

3-

AUG
SEPT

44 Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jan 70

2400

20 Jan 70

ITEM

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0001		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0045		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0130		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
5.	0215		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0300		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0345		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
8.	0430		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0515		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
10.	0535		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night raid on the move.	S	MF
11.	0720		(U) CO Co A: NDP will become DDP.	S	MF
12.	0740		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): LP closed and moving.	S	MF
13.	0800		(U) SGT Wikterski (SW) relieved SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		SW
14.	0800		(U) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 1 mile. low ceiling: 1,000'; temp: H-70° L-65°; hum: H-100% L-45%; DA: 850 to 300; IAS: 30.09; AW: 10 to 15 knots NW.	S	SW
15.	0845		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): At ZC 179215, there is an unknown size enemy force.	S M	SW
16.	0955		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat loc at AT 916-195.	S M	SW
17.	1010		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat departing on sweep.	S	SW
18.	1020		(U) Div CO (MG Ramsey) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
19.	1030		(U) CO Co B: Element loc at AT 976286.	S M	SW
20.	1055		(C) CO Co A: 1st sqd 3rd plat loc at AT 878236.	S M	SW
21.	1100		(U) Div CO departed LZ West.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
22.	1125		(U) CO Co A: 1st sqd of 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW		
23.	1155		(C) CO Co A: While on sweep found 4 57mm Recoil- ess rifle rounds slung on a bamboo pole in elephant grass at AT 878236. Rounds in good condition with no attempt to camouflaged. Rounds will be extract- ed to LZ West.	S M Bde	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
24.	1155		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW		
25.	1250		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 923195.	S M	SW		
26.	1300		(C) CO Co B: While on sweep found 1 can (250 rounds) of 30 cal ammo at AT 979287. Found in open. Ammo will be extracted to LZ West.	S M	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
27.	1315		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	SW		
28.		1320	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 21 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 890280 to AT 855280 along boundary to AT 840270 to AT 840240 along river to AT 890245 to AT 890280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 970300 to BT 000280 to BT 000300 to AT 970300. Co C: Sec ure LZ Siberia with Co minus. 2nd plat conduct recon in force in area C; AT 910200 to AT 910180, to AT 930180 to AT 930198 along river to AT 920200 along CFZ to AT 910200. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon plat: Assist in securing LZ West.	S M Bde	SW		
				S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).			
29.	1410		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat departing on sweep.	S	SW		
30.		1440	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 US with gunshot wounds. (Priority). Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 25 min.	S	SW		
31.	1445		(C) CO Co A: While on sweep at grid AT 864237, en- gaged by 6 to 10 VC/NVA. VC/NVA evaded to the west. Results: 1 US WIA. Evacuated to LZ West at 1437 hours. While sweeping area found evidence indicat- ing that 1 VC/NVA had been hit and 1 VC/NVA KIA. Body had been dragged off.	S M Bde	SW		
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).			
32.		1525	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff complete. (Ref-S er to entry 30).	S	SW		
33.	1540		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Class on Beacons scheduled for	S M Bde	SW		
				S3 (Received by SGT St- rohler).			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

Confidential

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		LZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
33.	(Continued)		(C) 23 Jan 70 from 1015 hours to 1035 hours, at LZ Center. Send as many as possible.				
34.	1700		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-17, 2-1, 3-16, 4-32, 5-7, 6-39, 7-39, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	SW		
35.	1715		(U) CO Co A: Now moving to NDP.	S	SW		
36.	1730		(U) CO Co B: Closing NDP.	S	SW		
37.	1835		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.	S	SW		
38.	1835		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 915222, AT 917226, AT 915216, AT 908228, AT 903223, AT 899244, AT 903247, AT 911249, AT 915248, AT 920246.	S M	SW		
40.	1925		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed NDP.	S	SW		
41.	1940		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat now in night ambush.	S	SW		
42.		2010	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 US on LZ Siberia with gunshot wound in hand. Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 20 min.	S	SW		
43.	2035		(U) Dustoff #611: Dustoff complete.	S	SW		
44.		2050	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 20 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 2nd plat will NDP at AT 852238; 1st sqd of 2nd plat night ambush at AT 848238; 1st plat and CP will NDP will NDP at AT 869234. 3rd plat will NDP at AT 871240. Co B: 1st plat will NDP at AT 975286; 2nd plat and CP will NDP at AT 977288. 3rd plat will NDP at AT 979287. Co C: 1st and 3rd plats plus CP will NDP at DZ Siberia. Co D: will NDP at LZ West. Recon plat will NDP at LZ West.	S M Bde	SW		
45.	2050		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division Chemical request clearance for CS drop at AT 818263 to AT 823258 on 21 Jan at 1300 hours.	S3 (Received by (1LT Allen NDO). (Received by SGT Strohler).			
46.	2050		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Request clearance	S M Bde	SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S3 (Received by SP4 Bauer).

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

Confidential

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jan 70

2400

20 Jan 70

TIME

TIME

NO

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

46.

(Continued)

(C) on the following combined cordon and search.

(Received by

Time Frame: 210900H Jan 70. 2 plats, 1 of PF's and 1 Civil Defense loc in south part of CFZ wish

CPT Grews). (Cleared by S3).

to move to AT 931194 to AT 949190. They will remain overnight and at 1500 hours move to Hiep Duc. They

wish Co C element to screen at AT 912177. Purpose of cordon and search is to escort civilians and

their belongings, living in that area back to Hiep Duc. PF Co involved is 122nd.

47.

2200

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

SW

48.

2200

(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktorski (SW) as RTO.

SC

49.

2245

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

SC

50.

2300

(C) Bn CO (LTC Skaer) to All Co's: There have been 2 accidents with .45 cal pistols in this unit in the past 2 weeks. Both took place during cleaning and both resulted from incorrect cleaning procedures. Co CO's will hold special classes for personnel armed with the 45 cal pistol concerning safety precautions and report to this headquarters upon completion. Additionally no personnel assigned to this Bn will be armed with a 45 cal pistol unless specifically authorized by TO&E. Placement personnel will also be given special training with the 45 cal pistol before issue.

S

SC

51.

2330

(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.

S

SC

52.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 4 57mm recoilless rifle rounds captured. Co B continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 250 rounds of 30 cal ammo captured. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plat with neg results. 2 plats continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in security of LZ West with neg results.

S

SC

53.

2400

(C) Journal closed by SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.

SC

DECLASSIFIED

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594R

Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
21 Jan 70HOUR
2400DATE
21 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0030		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
5.	0245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0415		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
8.	0500		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0515		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
10.	0600		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
11.	0800		(U) SGT Wik torski (SW) relieved SP4 Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		SW
12.	0800		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): All NDP's closed; now moving.	S	SW
13.	0835		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): 2nd plat NDP will become DDP; 1st and 3rd plats departing on sweeps.	S	SW
14.	0905		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entering AO on station.	S	SW
15.	0920		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing AO to east.	S	SW
16.	0945		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat loc at AT 867237; 3rd plat loc at AT 870240.	S M	SW
17.	0955		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance in Box #1 for Tam Ky. Time Frame: 22-0600H to 221800H Jan 70.	S M Bde S3 (Clear ed by (CPT Mantell) S3 Air).	SW
18.	1030		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered AO on station.	S	SW
19.	1035		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing AO to east.	S	SW
20.	1035		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat loc at AT 915184.	S M	SW
21.	1035		(U) S-5 (LZ Karen): Regional Forces (RF)	S M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 70

2400

21 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	(Continued)		(C) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 923194.		
22.	1050		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SW
23.		1110	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN. (Routine) Dustoff ship #611. ETA: 60 min.	S	SW
24.	1110		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather report is as follows: General Area: mostly cloudy with rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 3 miles. low ceiling: 1000' temp: H-71° L-64°; hum: H-98% L-86%; DA: 100 to 500. IAS: 30.10; AW: W 5 to 10 knots	S	SW
25.	1130		(U) BG Donaldson arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
26.	1150		(U) BG Donaldson departed LZ West.	S	SW
27.	1155		(U) BG Donaldson arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
28.	1215		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 913180.	S M	SW
29.	1220		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed.	S	SW
30.	1325		(C) CO Co A: While on sweep observed 2 VC/NVA wearing black pajamas with pack in open rice paddy at AT 840250. The 2 VC/NVA evaded to the west. Engaged with artillery with neg results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Tollackson)	SW
31.	1330		(C) CO Co C: While on sweep discovered newly cut 8' wide trail running due south from grid AT 917184. Further down trail at grid AT 917181 observed and engaged with small arms fire at 300 meters 3 VC males well fed and dressed in black pajamas. Neg pack or weapon or evading to the southwest. Ages were 25 to 30 years old. Results: 2 VC KIA, and 1 POW. Also captured documents believed to be list of VC living in area.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)	SW
32.	1330		(C) CO Co A: Detained 1 17 year old girl, 1 seven year old girl and POW and documents. Everything will be extracted to LZ West.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)	SW
33.	1420		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 22 Jan 70	S M Bde S3 (Received)	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

9572

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251			
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
33.	(Continued)		0001	21 Jan 70	2400 21 Jan 70
		(C) are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 818275, along AO boundary to AT 853280 to AT 860280 to AT 860234, along river to AT 818275. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 970300 to AT 970280, to AT 960280 to AT 960270 to AT 990270 to AT 990280 to BT 000280 to BT 000300 to AT 970300. Co C: Continue to secure LZ Siberia with Co minus. 2nd plat conduct recon in force in area C; AT 910200 to AT 910180 to AT 930180 to AT 930197 along river to AT 930200 to AT 910200. Co D: Continue to secure LZ West. Recon plat Escort Sensor Team along route R; AT 990250 to AT 974250 to AT 964254 to AT 959265 to AT 954260 to AT 957250 to Sensor string #2. Secure Sensor Team while they change batteries. Upon extraction of Sensor Team continue along route R; AT 940250 to AT 940236 along river to AT 960233 to AT 960250 to AT 940250.			ived by SP4 Morrow).
34.	1420		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered AO on station.	S	SW
35.	1455		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
36.	1215	Delayed Entry	(U) BG Donaldson departed LZ Siberia.	S	SW
37.	1515		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	SW
38.	1520		(U) Bde CO arrived at LZ Siberia.	S	SW
39.	1540		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 21 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat and CP will NDP at AT 851239; 1st sqd 1st plat night ambush at AT 843239; 2nd plat will NDP at AT 845244; 3rd plat will NDP at AT 864237 1st sqd 3rd plat night ambush at AT 858239. Co B: 1st, and 2nd plat along with CP will NDP at AT 982286. 3rd plat will NDP at AT 985284. Co C: 2nd plat will NDP at AT 908186; 1st and 3rd plats and CP will NDP at LZ Siberia. Co D: NDP at LZ West. Recon plat: NDP at LZ West.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler).	SW
40.	1605		(U) Bde CO departed LZ Siberia.	S	SW
41.	1620		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat moving to NDP.	S	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

9572

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42.	1620		(C) Bde S3 to S3: All S3 Air's and assistants for Beacon drops will attend a class and demonstration at LZ Center on 230915H Jan 70. This class will explain the use of the Beacon radar device and the employment for Beacon type airstrikes.	S M Bde S3 (From SP4 Morrow).	SW		
43.	1725		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine report is as follows: 1-21, 2-3, 3-18, 4-36, 5-24, 6-60, 7-60, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	SW		
44.	1750		(U) CO Co A: Element moving.	S	SW		
45.	1830		(U) Bde S3 to S3: Command and Control (C/C) Helicopter is to be released in time to be at LZ Professional at 220815H Jan 70.	S Bde S3 (From 1LT Linum).	SW		
46.	1830		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wiktor-ski as RTO.		SC		
47.	1910		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP; 1 element now moving.	S	SC		
48.	1945		(U) CO Co B: Now in NDP.	S	SC		
49.	2000		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 901243, AT 905246, AT 902245, AT 910247, AT 915249, AT 917246, AT 933194, AT 928194, AT 910226, AT 901209, AT 908220, AT 940259, Night ambush at AT 995276	S M	SC		
50.			Time Frame: 212000H to 220700H Jan 70.				
51.	2045		(C) Hiep Duc Agents: Agents state that there are approximately 100 VC loc at AT 902-194. These VC are part of the 105th armed with small arms weapons. (C-2 rating). Agents also report that there are approximately 200 armed NVA with small arms weapons and 5 30 cal's at AT 920075. (C-2 rating). There is also approximately 200 NVA at AT 958234 armed with 5 30 cal's and small arm weapons and unknown amount of B-40 rockets and unknown amount of 82mm mortars. Their missions are to attack and destroy LZ West.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC		
52.	2100		(U) Neg situation reports in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC		
53.	2145		(U) Neg situation reports in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

9572

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 70

2400

22 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		MF
2.	0001		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
3.	0045		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
4.	0130		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
5.	0215		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
6.	0300		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
7.	0345		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
8.	0430		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
9.	0515		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
10.	0600		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	MF
11.	0625		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with rain. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: 2000'; temp: H-77° L-65°; hum: H-96% L-85%; DA: 1500 to 50; IAS: 29.85; AW: NW 5 to 8 knots. Daily rainfall: .17; Monthly rainfall: 6.29.	S	MF
12.	0720		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): 1st plat closed; NDP will become DDP. 2nd plat remained in NDP	S	MF
13.	0745		(U) SGT Wiktorski (SW) relieved SGT Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		SW
14.	0835		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Co moving.	S	SW
15.	0930		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat departing LZ Siberia.	S	SW
16.	0940		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky requested clearance in box #1. Time Frame: 230600H to 231800H Jan 70.	S M Bde S3 (Clear ed by (CPT Mantell) S3 Air).	SW
17.	1010		(U) Div CO (MG Ramsey) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
18.	1015		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 914217.	S M	SW
19.	1030		(U) Div CO departed LZ West.	S	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; after 12 years.

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETED

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ WEST

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT 990251

196th Inf Bde

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 70

2400

22 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.		1030	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request (Urgent) dustoff for 1 VCS with gunshot wounds. Dust-off ship #611. ETA: 20 min.	S	SW
20.	1040		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Departing LZ West	S	SW
21.	1055		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry #19).	S	SW
22.	1125		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee) arrived at LZ West.	S	SW
23.	1135		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered AO on station.	S	SW
24.	1137		(C) CO Co A: While on sweep observed 4 VC males well fed and dressed in black pajamas and carrying 2 packs. Neg weapons. Approximate ages are 20 to 40 years old. Engaged with small arms fire at 10 meters at grid AT 850-237. Results: 1 VC WIA, in stomach and leg. WIA had neg pack or weapon. Remaining 3 VC evaded west.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	SW
25.	1155		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered AO on station.	S	SW
26.	1200		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 912196.	S M	SW
27.	1200		(C) Bde S3 to S3: There will be a class on the use of the KY-38 secure radio system and ground secure radios at the Bde briefing room on 260830H Jan 70. We request that the Bn CO attend and any other commanders who wish to attend. There will be an alternate date of 28 Jan 70 if necessary. Advise this headquarters MLT 24 Jan 70 of personnel to attend and class date selected.	S Bde S3 (From SP4 Morrow).	SW
28.	1219		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departing 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	SW
29.	1220		(U) Bde CO departing LZ West.	S	SW
30.	1240		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 908186.	S M	SW
31.	1250		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat moving on sweep.	S	SW
32.	1250		(C) CO Co B: Loc at AT 988295.	S M	SW
33.	1250		(C) Recon plat: Loc in DDP at AT 958262.	S M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 70

2400

22 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1325		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat loc at AT 845236.	S M	SW
35.		1345	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 23 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Conduct recon in force in area A; AT 860280 to AT 854280, along boundary to AT 818275, along river to AT 820243 to AT 820230 to AT 849230 along river to AT 848234 along river to AT 860234 to AT 860280. Co B: Conduct recon in force in area B; AT 963284 to AT 928284 to AT 928270 to AT 940270 to AT 940267 to AT 963267 to AT 963284. Co C: Secure LZ Siberia with Co minus. 1 plat conduct recon in force in area C; AT 900200 to AT 900170 to AT 921170 along river to AT 930178 to AT 930197 along river to AT 920200 along CFZ to AT 900200. Co D: Continue to secure LZ West. Recon plat: Conduct recon in force in area R; AT 940247 to AT 940235 along river to AT 980229 to AT 980240 to AT 940297.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Stroehler).	SW
36.	1443		(C) CO Co A: At AT 844236, received sniper fire from 1 sniper. approximate 20 to 25 rounds of carbine fire. Returned fire with small arms. Upon sweep of village at AT 858233 found 1 VC KIA (local guerilla). Upon questioning villagers Kit Carson Scout reported that unknown size NVA force loc at grid AT 855223 was to follow highway #16 and attack LZ Siberia on 27 Jan 70.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW
37.	1444		(C) Recon plat: Questioned local informer at grid AT 958262 and learned that 4 guerillas had passed through area 20 days ago heading for Hiep Duc. Names: Cao Dong, 33 years, Ngu Yen Thu, 20 years, Nguyen Ho, 25 years, Nguyen Vuan, 18 years.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SW
38.	1445		(C) Bde S2 to S2: These are the following hot spots as a results of a Sniffer Mission (Aerial Personnel Detector) APD flown on 22 Jan 70. From AT 783245 to AT 795252. ZC 213236 to AT 801240. ZC 215235 to AT 800240. AT 805255 thru AT 810250 to AT 811245. From ZC 210240 to ZC 216245. ZC 195218 to ZC 198207. Also received automatic weapons fire from grid ZC 185220 with neg hits or casualties.	S M Bde S2 (From SP4 Parks).	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

FORM 1594-1-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39.	1455		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered AO on station.	S	SW		
40.	1500		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SGT Wikterski (SW) as RTO.		SC		
41.	1620		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing AO off station.	S	SC		
42.	1635		(U) Recon plat: Now moving.	S	SC		
43.	1645		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entering AO on station.	S	SC		
44.		1650	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 22 Jan are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 821249 and provide local security. Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) to secure AT 814245. Co B will NDP at AT 992299 and provide local security. Co C will NDP at AT 913190 and provide local security. Co D will secure LZ West Recon plat will NDP at AT 948239 with night ambush at AT 949234.	S M Bde S3 (Relieved by SP4 Morrow).	SC		
45.	1650		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-9, 2-1, 3-8, 4-16, 5-13, 6-29, 7-29, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	SC		
46.	1700		(C) CO Co B: Loc at AT 989299.	S M	SC		
47.	1725		(U) CO Co A: Now moving.	S	SC		
48.	1737		(C) CO Co B: While on sweep observed 20 VC/ NVA (neg weapons or packs) dressed in assorted uniforms. They are too far to engage. Evading south at grid AT 989295. Upon investigation of area discovered 2 well concealed hootches and big rock complex surrounding hootches. In complex found 30' down cave entrance revealing 300 person capacity field hospital. Hospital contained 5 beds, old bloodstains, and empty medical bag. Believed had not been used for 3 weeks.	S M Bde S2 (Relieved by SP4 Burghene).	SC		
49.	1737		(C) CO Co B: R/S bird received fire and was hit in transmission. Aircraft returned to LZ West. At 1715 hours, received from approximately 300 meters north.	S	SC		
50.	1850		(U) Recon plat: Moving to NDP.	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 70

2400

22 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1855		(C) CO Co B: At 1715 hours, AT 989295, while R/S bird was running R/S to above loc received 10 to 15 rounds of AK-47 fire from grid AT 995310. Helicopter received 2 rounds in transmission box. Artillery was called and fired from LZ Center. 1730 gunships were on station. Engaged area. At 1735 hours, Firebirds receiving small arms fire from AT 989302. Firebird broke station at 1745 hours. Artillery will be fired on area. Also received 1 US WIA which will be extracted on 23 Jan 70.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC
52.		1855	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1815 hours, AT 960266, Sensor device detected 2 individuals moving east to west. 105's from LZ Siberia expended 2 rounds of VT with unknown results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC
53.	1855		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 899244, AT 902247, AT 906247, AT 911248, AT 920246, AT 916248, AT 912236, AT 912230, AT 916227, AT 915222, AT 907228, AT 909224.	S M	SC
54.	1905		(U) CO Co A: Moving to NDP.	S	SC
55.	1945		(U) Recon plat: Night ambushes in position.	S	SC
56.	1955		(U) CO Co A: Now in NDP.	S	SC
57.	2030		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		CF
58.	2115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
59.	2200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
60.	2245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
61.	2330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
62.	2350		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for Aerial Personnel (APD) Detector Sniffer Mission to be flown in the following area: AT 7918 NE to AT 8221 SE to AT 9307 SW to AT 8907 NW to AT 7918. Time Frame: 251300H to 251530H Jan 70.	S M Bde S2 (Cleared by (1LT Allen)	CF NDO).
63.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued to recon in	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q023Q		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
1.	0001		(U) BTOC: Journal opened SP Finkbeiner (CF) as			RTO	S	CF		
2.	00005		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (Cpt Mercado): Bde S2 requests clearance for APD mission to be run on 26 Jan 70 from 0600-1800 for free fire in the following area: ZC 1726 east to AT 8226 south to AT 8221 southwest to ZC 1717 north to ZC 1726			(Sent by Sgt Burgueno) (Cleared by Lt Allen LNO)	S	CF		
3.	0015		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units				S	CF		
4.	0100		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units				S	CF		
5.	0145		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep-All units				S	CF		
6.	0230		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep-All units				S	CF		
7.	0315		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep-All units				S	CF		
8.	0400		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep All units				S	CF		
9.	0445		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All Units				S	CF		
10.	0530		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All Units				S	CF		
11.		0535	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0445 AT 836244, A Co 1st plat after leaving their N/A came across two hootches as they approached the first hootch at 30 meters observed 3 VC/NVA coming out of a hootch. A Co engaged w/SAF. Results 3 VC/NVA evaded north successfully. At approximately 30 meters from the second hootch they observed 3 VC dressed in black PJ's. Negative pack or weapon. A Co engaged with SAF resulting in 3 VC KIA. VC appeared to be well fed. Their approximate age was between 21-27.			(Taken at Bde By Sgt Linton) Sent by SP Vriseno	S	CF		
12.	0535		(U) Bde S2 to S2: The weather report is as follows: Gen Area: Partly cloudy with rain. 3 Day Outlook: Little change; Vis: 7 mi; Ceil: 2500ft; Temp: 26-60 Hum: 98-30% Den Alt: 1400/200; IAS: 29.34 inds: South 5-8 Knots				S	CF		
13.	0650		(C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lt Rapp): N/a closed N/L; N/L becomes D/L				S	CF		
14.	0755		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): N/A closed N/L; N/L becomes D/L				S	CF		
15.	0755		(U) SP Caballero on duty as RTO (SC)				S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3		SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years	
--	--	---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

OBSELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q023Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Jan 70

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0835		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): 2nd and 3rd plts moving on sweeps, N/L is D/L	S	SC
17.		0925	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0900H Recon Plt has questioned a 72 yr old VN male and he stated his son was a guerilla Lt in charge of 4 more VC guerillas. They are located AT 936226 and armed with 1 AK 47 and 1 carbine. Names are as follows: 1-Lt Nguyen Quang Age 29 2-Sgt Nguyen Miet Age Unknown 3-Than Hong Nam Age Unknown 4-Ho Ngoc Lam age Unknown	S (Taken at Bde by SP Parks) (Sent by SP Kingrey)	SC
18.	0925		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 reports 2 unknown size enemy forces in the following two grids: AT 818097 and AT 845222 Arty fired from LZ Center. Expended 6 rounds HE with Unk results	S (Sent by SP Parks) (Taken by SP Kingrey)	SC
18.	0935		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Sqd leaving on sweep	S	SC
19.	0945		(C) CO Co A: Sqd 1st & 2nd plt leaving on sweep	S	SC
20.	1010		(C) CO Co B: Receiving sniper fire	S	SC
21.	1023		(C) CO Co B: Request dustoff, 3 US 1 VN #611	S	SC
22.	1030		(C) CO Co B: Dustoff complete	S	SC
23.	1105		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plt location: AT 987297	S	SC
24.		1137	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Co B while on sweep at AT 993299 received sniper fire approx 20-25 rds from NW at dist 250-300m from 1 30 cal carbine&1 M-16 Returned w/SAF resulting 1 7year old female civilian wounded in chest. Dustoff called. Dustoff and Fire Bird arrived 1030 and extracted individuals	S (Taken at Bde by SP Bogard)	SC
25.	1140		(C) Que Son Liaison: PF Location: 002286	S	SE
26.	1140		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat closed	S	SC
27.	1220		(C) CO Co A: 2nd Plat closed D/L	S	SC
28.	1220		(C) CO Co B: 2nd&3rd plt at AT 986296	S	SC
29.	1245		(C) BTOC: Activity Box for recon 24 Jan cleared	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q023Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Jan 70

32/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			by Mike 46 Clearing Initials T.C.		
30.	1245		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Box #1 for Tam Ky cleared by Cpt Mantell. Time Frame: 240600-241800.	S	SC
31.		1255	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 24 Jan 70 are as follows: A Co will conduct recon in force in area A; AT 860280 to AT 854280 along boundry to AT 818275 along river to AT 820243 to AT 820230 to AT 849230 along river to AT 848234 along river to AT 860234 to AT 860280. Co B will recon in force in area B; AT 970300 to AT 970280 to AT 000280 to AT 000300 to AT 970300. Co C will secure LZ Siberia with Co (-) One plat will conduct recon in force in area C; AT 900200 to AT 900170 to AT 921170 along river to AT 930178 to AT 930197 along river to AT 920200 along CFZ to AT 900200. Co D will secure LZ West. Recon Plt will conduct recon in force in area R; AT 927240 to AT 927230 along CFZ to AT 940235 along river to AT 960234 to AT 960243 to AT 942241 to AT 927240.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)	SC
32.	1310		(C) Recon Plt Idr: All elements have closed D/L	S	SC
33.	1315		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plt leaving on sweep	S	SC
34.	1325		(C) CO Co B: 2 elements have closed D/L	S	SC
35.	1325		(C) Recon Plt Idr: Element moving on sweep	S	SC
36.	1400		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 196 Bde will send a USAF FM to LZ Siberia on 24 Jan to install and maintain FM radio relay for a LRRP team to be inserted W/of our location. Will Need extra FM radio and a place to set up.	S (Sent by Lt Decker) (taken by Cpt Mantell S3 Air)	SC
37.	1410		(C) CO Co B: Now leaving D/L	S	SC
38.		1439	(C) CO Co A: S2 to Bde S2: Co A while on sweep observed across river at grid 825235 openings of what are believed to be bunkers. Co A too far away to identify type and construction. Arty fired with 26 rounds of 105 Res Unknown.	S (Taken at Bde By SP Bogard)	SC
39.	1600		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URI ZC 182233	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
82/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q023Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40.		1635	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities areas follows: A Co: 3rd plt and CP will N/L at 825257. 2nd plt will N/L at 830263, 1st sqd of 2nd plt will have a N/A at 825265. 1st plt will N/L at 819253, 2nd sqd of 1st plt will have a N/A at 820244. Recon sqd of A Co will have a N/A at the vic of 832250, they will also have a N/R at vic of 855236. Time 0400 24 Jan. B Co will N/L at 002285 with local security and LP. Co C 2nd and 3rd plat/CP secure LZ Siberia. 1st plt will N/L at 914181. D Co will secure LZ West. Recon plat will N/L at 952235, N/A will be at 959234.	S (Taken at Bde by Sgt Strohler).	SC	
41.	1635		(U) BTOC: SP Faircloth (MF) on duty as RTO	S	MF	
42.		1645	(C) BTOC to Charger Dustoff: Request one dust-off for 3 US packs; #611 ETA 30-35, Routine	S	MF	
43.	1650		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 request that LRRP Box No 11 and No 12 be cleared for free fire from 240001H to 292400H Grid boxes are as follows: Box 11-Upper left: 1622, Lower right: ZC 2018 Box 12-Upper left: ZC 2120, Lower right: AT 8018. Boxes were cleared for free fire by S3-Air Cpt Mantell.	S Taken at Bde by Sp Bogard	MF	
44.	1730		(C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 9-0-9-18-0-18-18-0-0	S	MF	
45.	1755		(C) BTOC: Dustoff Complete			
46.	1800		(C) CO Co A: Moving to N/L	S	MF	
47.		1800	(C) S3 to Bde S3: S3 request AO extension from AT 840270 to AT 840290 to AT 790290 to AT 790250 for combat operations. Time Frame: ASAP to 241200H Jan 70.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Morrow)	MF	
48.	1805		(C) CO Co A: 2nd platoon in contact	S	MF	
49.		1805	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 820263 A Co 2nd plat made contact with unknown size enemy force located in grid 816264, they received S/A fire from their flanks&also from a large bunker complex that is across river in grid 812264. Arty was fired from LZ Center with unknown results. A Co broke contact at 1838 with neg casualties. Sky spots			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RC LEE MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
--	--

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Classified after 12 years
☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q023Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			will be dropped in area tomorrow. Distance of engagement 300-800meters. Point element made contact w/SAF, Kit Carson states a Ville they passed was completely and main force NVA were beleived to be protecting river crossing.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Burgueno) (Sent by SP Kingrey)	MF		
50.	1835		(C) CO Co B: Now moving to N/L	S	MF		
51.	1840		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plt out of contact	S	MF		
52.	1910		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Moving to N/L	S	MF		
53.	1911		(C) CO Co C (Lt Darrin): 1st plt now in N/L	S	MF		
54.		1920	(C) S2 to Bde S2: M-46 (LZ Karen) reports that the civilians stated that there are two NVA BN's located at grids 920285&924268. Arty was fired from LZ Center with Unknown results.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Burgueno) (Sent by SP Kingrey)	MF		
55.	1950		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: N/A now in location in N/L	S	MF		
56.	1940		(C) CO Co B: Now in N/L	S	MF		
57.	2000		(U) BTOC: SP Finkbeiner (CF) on duty as RTO	S	MF		
58.	2048		(C) S5 (LZ Karen): RF-PF Night Activities: 901247, 905247, 916248, 912234, 914212, 907217 901243, 909247, 918246, 913222, 908228. Que Son RF/PF N/A 999283 TF: 2400 to 0400	S	CF		
59.		2048	(C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 958265 sensor device detected 10 persons moving east to west. Arty fired 6 rounds HE with unknown results. Movement continued, Arty fired repeat 8 rounds HE area well covered. Results Unknown.	S (Taken at Bde By SP Burgueno)	CF		
60.		2050	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Activities for 24 Jan 70: Co B will conduct recon in force in area B; AT 948284 to AT 948268 to AT 973267 to AT 973284 to AT 948284. Co C 1st and 3rd plats will recon in force in area C; AT 870222 to AT 870200 to AT 880200 to AT 880228 to AT 870222. 2nd plt and CP secure LZ Siberia	S (Taken at Bde by SP Burgueno)	CF		
61.		2125	(C) S2 to Bde S2: S2 requests that an arc light be flown in the following areas on 240600 to 280600. (1) from ZC 202226 northeast to AT	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q023Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			813243 south to AT 813230 southwest to ZC 210 217, (2) From ZC 177212 northeast to ZC 210249 to southeast 215238 southwest to ZC 183200. Reason for requesting: Reports from sniffer mission that was flown on 22 Jan 70 reported hot max readings from ZC 215244 to AT 810253 to AT 812244 Sub hot readings At ZC 191223 to ZC 214243 ZC 215244 to AT 803255 to AT 810253 from ZC 201226 to AT 812244. From ZC 213218 to AT 813230. URI reports unknown size enemy force in grid ZC 179215 on 20 Jan 70. On 23 Jan 70 URI reports enemy force in grid ZC 183233. Arc light will be followed up by ground troops of the 4th Bn, 31st Inf on 28 Jan 70.	(Taken at Bde By S ^P Dascher)	
62.		2200	(C) S3 Air to Bde S3: 4/31 Inf requests Helix on station as early as possible on 24 January 1970 to direct, divert and immediate air strikes in area of NW sector of our AO: From ZC 170200 along AO boundary to AT 814261, along river to AT 820241 to AT 820200 to ZC 170200 to ZC 170222.	S	CF
63.		2250	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde requests clearance for V/R on 24 Jan from 0600-1800 in the following area from AT 9724 south th AO boundary east to BT 0124 south to AO boundary. Rules of engagement are fire for fire. (Cleared by Lt Allen)	(Taken at Bde By Morrow)	
64.		2250	(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde reports LRRP's will be inserted on 24 Jan in grid box 11 and grid box 12.	S	CF
65.		2250	(C) S2 to Bde S2: LNO Team at LZ Karen reports civilians have stated an estimated enemy force of 600 VC/NVA will N/L at these grids: 902259 914269, 925275.	(Taken at Bde by Sgt Linton)	
66.		2300	(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
67.		2345	(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
68.		2400	(C) Summary: Co A while conducting recon in force in area made contact with an unknown size enemy force in a bunker line. Arty was processed with unconfirmed results. Negative friendly casualties. Co B while conducting operations in zone received sniper fire. Negative casualties. Co C continued to secure LZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Classified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES

7

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q023Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0002

23 Jan 70

2400

23 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69.

2400

Siberia with CO (-). 1 platoon conducted recon in force with negative results. Co D secured LZ West with negative results. Recon Plat conducted recon in force with negative results.

(C) Journal closedd by SP Finkbeiner as RTO

S

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROGER C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

PRE

Authority NND 873591

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AUG 69

SEPT

~~NOV~~

~~DEC~~

~~JAN~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q024Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Jan 70	2400	24 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		C) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO			S		CF	
2.	0030		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
3.	0115		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
4.	0150		C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): USMC request clearance on grid AT 800270. Time Frame: ASAP until 251800 Jan 70 (Cleared by Lt Allen, LNO)			S		CF	
5.	0200		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
6.	0245		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
7.	0330		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
8.	0415		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
9.	0420		C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): delayed entry; N/R on the move			S		CF	
10.	0500		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
11.	0545		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep- All units			S		CF	
12.	0605		C) Bde S2 to S3: The weather report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with rain. 3 Day Outlook: (Taken by SP Little Change. Visibility: 7 Miles. Ceiling: Finkbeiner) 4500 ft. Temp: 76/61. Hum: 98/85. Den Alt: 1550/350. IAS: 29.85; Winds: NE to NW 5-10 Knots						
13.	0650		C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): LP's closed N/L			S		CF	
14.	0715		C) Recon Plt Ltr (Lt Rapp): N/A has closed N/L			S		CF	
15.	0730		C) CO Co A: N/A&N/R closed N/L; N/L becomes D/L			S		CF	
16.	0735		C) FAC: Helix 12 entering AO on station			S		CR	
17.	0740		C) CO Co B: Acknowledged receipt of new AO			S		CF	
18.	0755		C) CO Co C (Lt Darrin): Acknowledged receipt of new AO			S		CF	
19.	0755		C) Recon Plt: Acknowledged receipt of New AO			S		CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn, 32nd Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q024Q	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Jan 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0845		C) FAC: Helix 12 leaving AO	S	CF
21.	0845		C) SP Cabellaro (SC) on duty as RTO	S	CF
22.	0845		C) Sgt Wiktorski (SW) on duty as RTO	S	SW
23.		0845	C) S3 to Bde S3: 4/31 Inf requests 1 CH-47 to move 17 engineers from LZ Siberia to Hawk Hill Time Frame: 241630 to 241645. Frequency A/L 68.65. Ground Contact: LZ Siberia-W52Z, Hawk Hill-91P	S (Taken at Bde By SP Bower)	SC
24.	0850		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Now moving	S	SC
25.	0855		C) CO Co B: Now moving	S	SC
26.	0915		C) CO Co C: 2nd Plt now moving	S	SC
27.	0920		C) CO Co C: 1st Plt now moving	S	SC
28.	0950		C) FAC: Helix 19 entered AO	S	SC
29.	1005		C) CO Co B: D/L Loc: 944275	S	SC
30.	1015		C) CO Co A: N/L is D/L	S	SC
31.	1035		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Loc 924230 and moving	S	SC
32.		1045	C) S3 to Bde S3: Request AO extension #32 until 260800.	S	SC
33.		1055	C) S2 to Bde S2: AT 915177 Co C's 1st plt engaged one NC/NVA that was evading west at 75m dressed in Blk PJ's Negative pack or weapon. Results 1 VC/NVA KIA.	S (Taken at Bde by SP Boguard) Sent by SP Kingrey	SC
34.	1105		C) CO Co B: 1st&3rd Plts Now moving	S	SC
35.	1105		C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance on air strike Box #1 Time Frame 250600 to 251800. Tam Ky requests clearance on grid AT 938061 for a night owl air strike. Time Frame 241800 to 250600. Cleared by Sgt Wiktorski.	S (Taken at Bde by Sgt Butler)	SC
36.	1120		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Loc: 920230 and moving	S	SC
37.		1125	C) S2 to Bde S2: Recon element found at grid	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
--	---

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PRE **DECLASSIFIED** SOLETE.
 Authority NND 873541

Confidential
 GPO: 1969 O-343783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q024Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			920230 1 NVA pack, 1 poncho, Med Supp, Sandals (Taken at Bde By SP Pistol Belt, Flash Light (Inoperable at present) Parks) 1 NVA Canteen, 1 Knife & various clothes. Individual appeared to have cleared area very quickly. Recon Investigated area for possible weapons. Will be extracted to LZ West.		
38.	1155		C) CO Co A: Negative contact	S	SC
39.		1200	C) S3 to Bde S3: AO extension #32 approximate new time frame: 241200 to 292400. Cleared by Cpt Marino USMC	S	SC
40.	1200		C) CO Co A: Location: 818264	S	SC
41.	1205		C) CO Co B: 1st plt Loc: 931272, 3rd plt Loc: 948283	S	SC
42.	1230		C) CO Co B: 3rd plt Loc: 890224	S	SC
43.	1330		C) CO Co C: 1st plt loc: 926181	S	SC
44.	1330		C) FAC: Helix 19 leaving AO	S	SC
45.	1400		C) CO Co B: 3rd plt loc: 945281	S	SC
46.		1400	C) S3 to Bde S3: Daily activities for 25 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will conduct recon in force in area A; AT 854280 along boundary to AT 814260 along river to AT 860235 to AT 860280 to AT 854280. Co B will conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920285 to AT 920270 to AT 950270 to AT 950235 to AT 920285. Co C will secure LZ Siberia with Co CP and 3rd plt. 2 plts will conduct recon in force in area C1 and C2; AT 870221 to AT 870200 to AT 880200 to AT 830230 along river to AT 870221; C2 is AT 900200 to AT 920200 along river to AT 930193 to AT 930177 along river to AT 921170 to AT 900170 to AT 900200. Co D will secure LZ West. Recon plat will conduct recon in force in area R; AT 920298 to AT 910290 to AT 895270 to AT 895260 to AT 903251 along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 920290.	S	SC
47.	1400		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Location: 918231	S	SE
48.		1413	C) S2 to Bde S2: Co B 1st plt engaged 2 VC,	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
--	---

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q024Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 70

2400

24 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			1 wearing kaki shirt and pants, 2nd wearing fatigue shirt and kaki pants at grid 928277 with SAF at 25m. Results 1 VC POW with pack containing Med supplies and surgical tools. Other VC successful in evading to NW. POW and Pack will be extracted to LZ West.	(Taken at Bde by SP Parks)	SP
49.	1445		C) CO Co C: 3rd plt in D/L	S	SC
50.	1445		U) BTOC: SP Faircloth (MF) on duty as RTO	S	SC
51.	1455		C) CO Co B: 1st plt closed	S	MF
52.	1520		C) CO Co B: 2nd plt closed	S	MF
53.		1530	C) S3 to Bde S3: Cpt Mantell acknowledges receipt of following letters: Food Containers, Projectionist School, ICM.	S	MF
54.		1650	C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 24 Jan 70 is as follows: Co A will N/L AT 827243, 3rd plt will have a N/A AT 829243. B Co will N/L at AT 949275. 1 sqd will have a N/A AT 939279. 1 sqd will have a N/A AT 945278. Co C will have 1st plt N/L AT 914187 with local security and L/P's. 3rd plt will N/L AT 878215 D Co will secure LZ West. Recon Plt will N/L AT 905263 they will have a N/A AT 900263.	S	MF
55.	1725		C) CO Co A: Moving to N/L	S	MF
56.	1815		C) CO Co B: Now moving from D/L	S	MF
57.	1830		C) CO Co A: Now in N/L	S	MF
58.	1845		C) Recon Plt: Now in N/L	S	MF
59.	1840		C) CO Co C: 1st plt now in N/L	S	MF
60.	1900		C) CO Co B: Now in N/L	S	MF
61.	1910		C) CO Co B: 3rd plt (-) moving	S	MF
62.	1920		C) Recon Plt: N/A in location	S	MF
63.	1940		C) CO Co A: N/A now in location	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

Declassified after 11 years

GPO: 1965 O-393788/365

DA FORM 1594

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
2/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q024Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 70

2400

24 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.	1940		C) CO Co C: 3rd plt now in N/A	S	MF
65.		1945	C) S2 to Bde S2 DELAYED: At 1100, AT 815263, A Co while on sweep of village received 20-25 (Taken at Bde by SP AK sniper fire apporximately 300m east of their Burgeno) location from across a river from a very possible bunker complex. They report having recovered 3 rucksacks lost on 23 Jan 70.	S	MF
66.	2000		C) SP Finkbeiner on duty as RTO (CF)	S	CF
67.		2100	C) S2 to BdeS2: At 2040H AT 009239, MSG Gerber observed 3 to 4 fires approximately 9000m west (Taken at Bde by from our location in same vicinity he observed SP Parks) 2 campfires approximately 150m apart. 3/21 Inf was informed. LZ Center fired with direct hit on one campfire. Second capmfire was quickly extingushad. Repeat fire was given on second campfire. LZ Center fired. Area well covered. Results unknown.	S	CF
68.	2100		C) Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
69.	2145		C) BTOC: Negative sit rap from all units	S	CF
70.	2145		C) BTOC: V/R Ship (Rattler 06) on station	S	CF
71.	2210		C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 reports LRRP teams will be inserted on 25 Jan in grid box 11 and (Taken by Vriseno) grid box 12. (Send from Bde by Burgueno)	S	CF
72.	2230		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
73.	2305		C) BTOC: V/R ship departing our AO	S	CF
74.	2330		C) Rattler 6 to S2: Maj Lee while on night V/R with Rattler 6 observed a string of lights following Son Ho river southeast to Sang Tranh river at grid 928086. There were two campfires positioned on each side of river. String of lights continued SE till it reached a well used marked trail. followed trail NNE for approximately 1000m. Lights apperaed to be static. Rattler 6 engaged with 50 cal and rockets. Lights and movement ceased. Alsoobderved at grid 819262 a campfire. Rattler 6 engaged with	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DECLASSIFIED

Declassified after 12 years

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q025Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(C) BTOC: Journal opened by SP Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO	S	CF
2.	0045		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
3.	0130		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
4.	0215		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
5.	0300		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
6.	0345		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
7.	0430		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
8.	0515		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
9.	0600		(C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep from all units	S	CF
10.	0620		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (Cpt Mercado): The weather report is as follows: General Area-Cloudy with clear skys this afternoon. 3 Day Outlook-Little Change. Visibility-7mile; Ceiling-4000ft; Temp-77 to 64; Humidity- 95 to 80; Density Altitude-1600 to 350; Low Altitude-29.90; Winds- West at 5 knots; Rainfall-Daily 0.00 month-6.29. (Sent by Sgt Linton)	S	CF
11.	0655		(C) BTOC: Rattler 19 entered AO on station as C&C; ETA 35 min.	S	CF
12.	0720		(C) Recon Plt Ldr (Lg Rapp): N/A closed N/L	S	CF
13.	0735		(C) CO Co B (Cpt Hall): N/A have closed N/L; N/L becomes D/L; 1st and 2nd plts moving on sweeps	S	CF
14.	0800		(U) BTOC: SP Cabellaro (SC) on duty as RTO	S	SC
15.	0805		(C) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): 3rd plt closed N/L; N/L is D/L	S	SC
16.	0840		(C) FAC: Helix 18 entering AO	S	SC
17.	0915		(C) CO Co B: 1st plt 950278, sqd of 1st 947279 2nd plt 930279	S	SC
18.	0915		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Moving to D/L	S	SC
19.	0940		(C) CO Co A: 1st plt now miving on sweep	S	SC
20.	0941		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde requests clearance of VR	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years
--	---

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251
Q025Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 70

2400

25 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Box UL 8914 LR BT 0001 for free fire. Box was cleared by Cpt Mantell. Bde S2 was informed of clearance.	(Taken at bde by Parks)	SP
21.	0950		(C) FAC: Helix 15 entered AO	S	SC
22.	1000		(C) FAC: Helix 18 Departed AO	S	SC
23.	1050		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for air strike box # 1. Time Frame 260600 to 261800 Jan 70. Tam Ky requests clearance for a sky spot at grid AT 938061. Time frame 251800 to 260600 Jan 70. (Cleared by Sgt Wiktorski)	S (Taken at bde by Sgt Butler)	SC
24.	1050		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: 1st Sqd moving on sweep	S	SC
25.	1115		(C) FAC: Leaving AO- A/S complete	S	SC
26.	1220		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Air Strike clearance for Marines: Time Frame: 260600 to 261800. Grids: AT 800260 AT 807285, AT 810261, AT 807289 (Cleared by Sgt Wiktorski)	S (Taken at Bde Sgt Butler)	SC
27.	1245		(C) CO Co C (Lt Darrin): 2nd plt moving	S	SC
28.	1245		(C) CO Co A: Sqd 1st plt has closed D/L	S	SC
29.	1250		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Sqd closed D/L	S	SC
30.	1315		(C) FAC: Helix 19 A/S on grid 794236	S	SC
31.	1315		(C) Recon Plt Ldr: Moving now from D/L	S	SC
32.	1340	1340	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 26 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will conduct recon in force in area A; AT 920300 to AT 860300 to AT 854294 along boundary to AT 815260 along river to AT 890244 to AT 890254 to AT 920285 to AT 920300; Be prepared to lift one reinforced platoon from your field location to LZ Siberia on 27 Jan to secure the FSB with 4 men per bunker. Co B conduct recon in force in area B; AT 920290 to AT 920270 to AT 950270 to AT 950290 to AT 920290. Co C secure LZ Siberia with Co (-) One platoon conduct recon in force in area C; AT 900200 to AT 900170 to AT 920170 along river	S (Taken at bde by Sgt Stroehler)	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 years intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-313-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q025Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to AT 930178 to AT 930196 along river to AT 920200 to AT 900200. Co D will secure LZ West. Recon plat will conduct recon in force in area R; AT 920285 to AT 890254 to AT 890244 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 920270 to AT 920285.		
33.	1340		C) CO Co B: 1st&2nd plts closed D/L	S	SC
34.	1355		C) Recon Plt Ldr: New D/L AT 901265	S	SC
35.	1355		C) FAC: Helix 19 A/S complete on grid 794236	S	SC
36.	1405		C) FAC: Helix 19 departing our AO	S	SC
37.	1410		C) CO Co C: Loc: 1st: 908225, 2nd: 909228	S	SC
38.	1410		C) BTOC: SP Faircloth on Duty as RTO	S	MF
39.		1410	C) S2 to Bde S2: Co C destroyed in place at grid 890224 what they believe to be a new type detonation device for this AO. Discription: Push button type device similar to car dimmer switch. Top about size of 25¢ piece round and dome shaped, & approx 2 to 2½ ft long. Screw thread located around dome indicating could have been used in larger mine. Machine Manufactured- no markings to indicate origin. Epoxy material seal around edges indicates water proffing. When blown made crater 2' across and 1½' deep.	S	MF
				Takken at Bde by SP Bougard	
40.	1445		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Squad leaving on sweep	S	MF
41.		1505	C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 25 Jan 70 area As follows: Co A 1st and 3rd plts & CP will N/L AT 830248; 2nd plt will have a N/A AT 842241 N/R will area AT 836242 2nd plt will be the blocking force 1st & 3rd plts and CP will be the raiding force Time 0600 26 Jan Co B N/L AT 943276 1st sqd 1st plt N/A 938279 2nd sqd 1st plt N/A 945279. Co C 1st plt, 3rd plt & CP secure LZ Siberia. 2nd plt will N/A AT 919198 with local security. Co D will secure LZ West. Recon will N/L AT 897264, N/A AT 902263.	S	MF
42.	1525		C) BTOC: Col Lee arrives LZ West	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Classified after 12 years 343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q025Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 70

2400

25 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1530		C) BTOC: Col Lee departs LZ West	S	MF
44.	1630		C) Recon Plt Ldr: Sweep closed D/L	S	MF
45.	1635		C) CO Co C: 1st and 3rd plts closed LZ Siberia		
			2nd plt loc: AT 921198.		
46.	1640		C) CO Co B: All elements closed D/L	S	MF
47.	1745		C) CO Co E (Cpt Brandon): Line Nine report is	S	MF
			as follows: 12-1-11-21-8-29-28-0-1		
48.	1830		C) CO Co B: Moving to N/L	S	MF
49.	1830		C) CO Co A: Moving to N/L	S	MF
50.		1845	C) S2 to Bde S2: Blue Ghost 26 on VR reports	S	MF
			the following sightings: AT 930110 two rice	Taken ab Bde by SP Boguard	
			pans with rice 5x20'. Destroyed with 20mm.		
			AT 944097 trail crossing looks like 100 indiv-		
			iduals have used within 24 hrs. AT 930035 found		
			canoe which they destroyed. AT 943075 well used		
			trail. AT 910073 Base Camp with heavy fortification		
			and bunker system. Engaged 4 VC/NVA with M60		
			weapon jammed negative results.		
51.		1845	C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for AO extension for	S	MF
			fire only (to include airstrikes in the follow-	(Taken at Bde By Morrow)	
			ing area: From AT 953130 to AT 980130 to AT		
			980040 to AT 946040. Time Frame: ASAP to 3024		
			00 Jan 70.		
52.	1900		C) CO Co B: Closed their N/L	S	MF
53.	1900		C) CO Co A: Closed their N/L	S	MF
54.	1905		C) CO Co B: N/A's leaving N/L	S	MF
55.	1930		C) CO Co A: N/A's now in position	S	MF
56.	1935		C) CO Co B: N/A's now in position	S	MF
57.	1935		C) Recon Plt Ldr: N/L&N/A now in position	S	MF
58/1		1940	C) S2 to Bde S2: Que Son Liaison and S5 from	S	MF
			LZ West along with the RF's&PF's found 2 M72		
			LAWS set up as booby traps in the entrance		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q025Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 70

2400

25 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			of a cave. They were well camouflaged and they were unable to check for trip wire. Both were destroyed in place. They were located at the following grid: 992278 Also in grids AT 996276-989277-000276 they destroyed 3-250 lb bombs. Would like to request EOD team to blow 2-250lb bombs that are located in grid 998277 Thees are located in hoothh area. Would like EOD AS&P.	(Taken at Bde By SP Buergueno) Sent by SP Kingrey.	
59.	1940		C) Bde S2 to S2: Bde S2 requests clearance for V/R mission to be run 26 Jan from 0600-1800 hrs for free fire from UL 8914 LR 0001	S (Sent by SP Buergueno) (Cleared by Lt Allen)	MF
60	1945		C) S5 (LZ Karen) to S3: RF/PF Night Activities are as follows: 898246, 902247, 912247, 916248, 923249, 912225, 912230, 915221, 907227, 908228, 905247	S	MF
61.	2000		U) SP Finkbeiner (CF) on duty as RTO	S	CF
62.	2200		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	CF
63.	2245		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	CF
64.	2330		C) BTOC: Negative Sit Rep all units	S	CF
65.	2400		C) Summary: Co A conducted operations in zone with negative results. Co B conducted operations in zone with negative results. Co C (-) continued to secure LZ Siberia. 1 plat conducted recon in force with negative results. Co D secured LZ West. eco plat conducted recon in zone with negative results.	S	CF
66.	2400		U(Journal closed by SP Finkbeiner as RTO	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROGER. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q026Q	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Jan 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Jan 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF		
2.	0015		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
3.	0100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
4.	0145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
5.	0230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
6.	0315		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
7.	0400		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
8.	0445		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
9.	0515		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night raid on move.	S	CF		
10.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudiness/clearing in afternoon. 3 day outlook; little change. low vis: 6 miles; low ceiling 4000'; temp: H-80° L-65°; hum: H-98% L-85% DA: 1600 to 550; IAS: 29.89. AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots. Daily rainfall: 0.00. Monthly rainfall: 6.29.	S Bde S2 (From SP Burgueno).	CF		
11.	0700		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambush closed NDP.	S	CF		
12.	0735		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambush closed NDP becomes DDP.	S	CF		
13.	0800		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		SC		
14.	0800		(U) Recon plat: NDP becomes DDP.	S	SC		
15.	0800		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats moving on sweeps.	S	SC		
16.	0805		(C) CO Co A: At 0730 hours, AT 830249, spotted 3 VC/NVA in NDP of 24 Jan. Artillery was called and fired from LZ Siberia resulting in VC/NVA evading successfully.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SC		
17.	0845		(U) Recon plat: Sqd of 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	SC		
18.	0910		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered AO on station.	S	SC		
19.	0920		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing AO off station	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		GROUP 4
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3		<i>[Signature]</i>		Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Jan 70	2400	26 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0935		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission to be flown on 29 Jan 70 from 1300 to 1530 hours in the following area: from AT 7818 NE to AT 8221 SE to AT 9307 SW to AT 8904 NW to AT 7818. Given free fire below grid line 20.	S M Bde S2 (Cleared by (CPT Mantell) S3 Air). (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
21.	0940		(C) CO Co B: Sqds of 2nd plat loc at AT 928277 and AT 924275. 3rd plat loc at AT 947283.	S M	SC
22.	1015		(C) CO Co B: Sqd of 2nd plat made contact at AT 928277 resulting in 2 NVA KIA.	S M	SC
23.	1013		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Entered AO on station.	S	SC
24.	1045		(U) (FAC) Helix 12: Departing AO off station	S	SC
25.	1050		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Class given on KY-28 at Hawk Hill.	S Bde S3 (From CPT Williams) (Received by S3 Air).	SC
26.		1050	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Tracker Team for Co B/4-31 Inf.	S Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC
27.	1050		(C) CO Co B: While in day ambush observed 5 NVA coming down hill headed west at grid AT 928277. Engaged with small arms fire. Results: 2 NVA KIA, a lot of equipment lost, and found a lot of blood trails in area. Still searching area. Packs were found containing socks, rice, NVA uniforms and 5 Chicom grenades. Neg weapons.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
28.	1055		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for airstrikes in Box #1. Time Frame: 270600H to 271800H Jan 70. Tam Ky request clearance for a Night Owl at grid AT 943073. Time Frame 261800H to 270600H Jan 70.	S M Bde S3 (Cleared by SGT Wiktorski). (Received by SGT Butler).	SC
29.	1110		(U) CO Co A: Moving to NDP.	S	SC
30.	1215		(U) Recon plat: Moving to DDP.	S	SC
31.	1215		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered AO on station.	S	SC
32.	1250		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing AO off station.	S	SC
33.	1255		(C) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): 1st sqd 2nd plat	S M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRI

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

196th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
26 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
26 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	(Continued)		(C) loc at AT 930197; 2nd sqd closed DDP.		
34.	1300		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP at AT 859238.	S M	SC
35.	1300		(C) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plats loc at AT 931278.	S M	SC
36.	1305		(C) Recon plat: Closed DDP at AT 895251.	S M	SC
37.	1305		(C) CO Co B: Observed 1 VC/NVA with pack at AT 927267. Neg pack or weapon. Engaged with small arms fire at a distance of 100 meters. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA. Dressed in blue shirt and pants. Pack contained rice and clothing. All KIA's well fed and in good condition.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
38.	1350		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat has closed DDP.	S	SC
39.	1400		(U) SGT Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		MF
40.	1445		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	MF
41.	1615		(U) Recon plat: 2nd sqd moving on sweep.	S	MF
42.	1620		(C) Recon plat: Found 700 meter trench system 2 1/2 to 3' wide running from grid AT 902263 to AT 895251. Trench system extremely well traveled and covered by foliage. Good site for ambush.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	MF
43.	1620		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 27 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Lift 1 reinforced plat to LZ Siberia and secure fire support base. Co minus conduct recon in force in area A; AT 910300 to AT 860300 along boundary to AT 840270 to AT 840239 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 918270 to AT 910270 to AT 910300. Co B: Lift to LZ West and secure fire support base. Co C: Conduct recon in force in area C; AT 850233 along river to AT 796180 to AT 818180 along trail to AT 827199 along road to AT 870222 along river to AT 850233 and locate river crossing across Ngong Thu Bon (river). Co D: Lift to LZ Siberia and conduct recon in force in area D; AT 880230 along river to AT 870222 along road to AT 827199 along trail to AT 818180 to AT 880	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43.	(Continued)		(C) 180 to AT 880230. Recon plat: Conduct recon in force in area E; AT 910270 to AT 950270 to AT 950287 to AT 910287 to AT 910270				
44.		1620	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 1 Bn, 5th ARVN Regiment for combined operation with 4th Bn, 31st Inf. ARVN Bn to conduct recon in force and to block in area; AT 890270, AT 856300, along AO boundary to AT 818275 along river to AT 860235, AT 890270, in support of US Forces operating south of Song Thu Bon (river) ARVN participation to begin 29 Jan 70.		S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		MF
45.		1620	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 2 CH-47C's aircraft for airlift of Co B from AT 920259 to LZ West and Co D from LZ West to LZ Siberia. All LZ/PZs are secure. No gunships are required. Time Frame: 270800H to 270910H Jan 70. Total pax: 210		S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).		MF
46.		1645	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 26 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 859238 and provide local security. Co B will NDP at AT 941276; 1st sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 938279; 2nd sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 946279; 3rd sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 933280. Co C 2nd plat will NDP at AT 921198; 1st and 3rd plats along with Co CP will NDP at LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co D will NDP at LZ West. Recon plat will NDP at AT 893252 with night ambush at AT 898254.		S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Strohm).		MF
47.	1700		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Entered AO on station.		S		MF
48.	1715		(U) Recon plat: Sweep closed.		S		MF
49.	1715		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing AO off station		S		MF
50.	1840		(U) CO Co B: Moving.		S		MF
51.	1845		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 909247, AT 920247, AT 900244, AT 910227, AT 907227, AT 914235, AT 916248, AT 904247, AT 904241, AT 916227, AT 907217.		S M		MF
52.	1900		(U) Recon plat: Moving to NDP.		S		MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 70

2400

26 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53.	1910		(U) CO Co B: Now in DDP.	S	MF
54.	1920		(U) Recon plat: Now in NDP and night ambush in position.	S	MF
55.	1950		(U) CO Co B: Night ambush in position.	S	MF
56.	2000		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SGT Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		CF
57.	2115		(C) Sensor Team (LZ West): Sensor devices detected 10 persons stationary at AT 960266. Artillery fired with unknown results. Area well covered.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	CF
57.	2115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
58.	2200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
59.	2245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
60.	2300		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
61.	2345		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
62.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 3 NVA KIA, 3 packs captured containing rice and clothing, along with 5 Chi-com grenades and NVA uniforms and socks. Co C continued to secure LZ Siberia with 2 plats and Co CP with neg results. 1 plat continued recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Recon plat continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 700 meter trench found.	S	CF
63.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential Roger C. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

AUG 68
SEPT
~~1968~~
~~1968~~
~~1968~~
JAN
FEB
MAR

- FIRST 3 MISS DOREN

3-

AUG
SEPT

114
5
Dec - 6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251				
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jan 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.			CF
2.	0030		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
3.	0115		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
4.	0200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
5.	0245		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
6.	0330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
7.	0415		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
8.	0500		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
9.	0530		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Mercado): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy in the mornings; clear in the afternoon. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: unlimited. temp: H-78° L-66°; hum: H-98% L-85%; DA: 1700 to 600; IAS: 29.80; AW: NE 5 to 10 knots. 3 day outlook: little change. Daily rainfall: 0.00. Monthly rainfall: 6.29.		S	CF
10.	0545		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.		S	CF
11.	0640		(U) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): 2nd plat on the move.		S	CF
12.	0650		(U) CO Co B (CPT Hall): Night ambush closed NDP.		S	CF
13.	0655		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambush closed.		S	CF
14.	0710		(U) CO Co B: Moving to PZ.		S	CF
15.	0715		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.		S	CF
16.	0800		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.			SC
17.	0820		(C) Recon plat: Entered link-point at AT 920259.		S M	SC
18.	0900		(U) CO Co B: Co linked up with Recon plat.		S	SC
19.	0950 0950		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky request clearance on Box #1. Time Frame: 280600H to 281800H Jan 70.		S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Butler). (Classified by SGT Wiktorski).	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39.	(Continued)		(C) are as follows: Co A: Continue to secure LZ Siberia with 1st plat and Co CP. 2nd plat, conduct recon in force in area A; AT 910290 to AT 890290 to AT 850250 to AT 850236 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 917270 to AT 910270 to AT 910290. Co B: Continue to secure LZ West and provide local security. Co C: Continue to recon in force in area C; AT 850234 along river to AT 796180 to AT 816180 along trail to AT 827199 along road to AT 866229 along river to AT 850234 and clandestine search for river crossing on Ngon Thu Bon River. Conduct feints for deception purposes to the south. Co D: Continue to recon in force in area D; AT 880180 to AT 880230 along river to AT 866224 to AT 865223 along road to AT 827199 along trail to AT 816180 to AT 880180. Recon plat: Continue to recon in force in area R; AT 910270 to AT 950270 to AT 950287 to AT 910287 to AT 910270.		
40.		1500	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 27 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats will NDP at AT 877236. 1st sqd 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 880238. 1st plat and Co CP will secure LZ Siberia. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: NDP at AT 859228 and provide local security. Co D: 1st and 2nd plats along with Co CP will NDP at AT 877215. 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 878212. Recon plat: NDP at AT 915275 with night ambush at AT 916279.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Strohm).	SC
41.	1500		(U) SGT Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		MF
41.	1700		(U) Recon plat: Element moving to NDP.	S	MF
42.	1745		(U) CO Co C: Element moving to NDP.	S	MF
43.	1750		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Intelligence reports unknown size enemy force at ZC 205240. Neg action was taken because of limited range of artillery.	S M Bde S2 (From SP4 Burgueno).	MF
44.	1800		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 938272.	S M	MF
45.	1805		(U) CO Co D: Element loc in NDP.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46.	1850		(U) Que Son LNO: Request priority dustoff.	S	MF
47.	1910		(U) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP.	S	MF
48.	1915		(U) Que Son LNO: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 46).	S	MF
49.	1925		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat loc in night ambush.	S	MF
50.	1930		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats now in NDP.	S	MF
51.	1935		(U) CO Co A: 1st sqd 3rd plat now in night ambush.	S	MF
52.	1940		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for V/R in the following area: UL AT 8513; LR BT 0006. Time Frame: 280600H to 282000H Jan 70. Also request clearance for Free fire. Long Range Reconnaissance Patrols (LRRP) will be inserted after V/R mission.	S M Bde S2 (From SP4 Parks).	MF
53.	1950		(U) Recon plat: Night ambush now in position	S	MF
54.	2025		(C) Hiep Duc Agents to S2: TET Offensive to begin on the night of the 27th or 28th of Jan 70 with primary objections being LZ Siberia, LZ Karen, and Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	MF
55.	2030		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SGT Faircloth (MF) as RTO.		CF
56.	2035		(C) LZ Karen LNO Team: Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 896248, AT 902247, AT 916224, AT 908224, AT 916244, AT 910248, AT 904242, AT 911230, AT 913222, AT 907227, AT 929233, AT 914236.	S M	CF
57.	2045		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Night Activities are as follows: Co C: Co CP, 2nd and 3rd plats will NDP at AT 862228. 1st plat will NDP at AT 859228. Recon plat: will NDP at AT 922278 with 1 night ambush at AT 922275.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	CF
58.	2100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
59.	2145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
60.	2230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
61.	2255		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

AUG 19
SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

JAN

FEB

MAR

AUG
SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DREI

3-

HH Dec-6-7-8

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251			
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	28 Jan 70	2400 28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF)		CF
			as RTO.		
2.	0015		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
3.	0100		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
4.	0110		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
5.	0145		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
6.	0230		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
7.	0315		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
8.	0400		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
9.	0445		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
10.	0530		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
11.	0535		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (1LT Allen): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Scattered cloudiness with early morning fog in valleys. 3 day outlook: little change. low vis: 7 miles. low ceiling: 8000'; temp: H-84° L-67°; hum: H-95% L-65%; DA: 2800 to 850. IAS: 29.70. AW: SE 5 knots. Daily rain fall: 0.00. Monthly rainfall: 6.29.	S Bde S2 (From SGT Linton).	CF
12.	0710		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambush closed S NDP.; NDP becomes DDP.		CF
13.	0735		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night ambush closed NDP; NDP becomes DDP.	S	CF
14.	0740		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Passing through 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
15.	0745		(U) CO Co D (CPT Mercado): Night ambush closed NDP; NDP becomes DDP. 1st plat on sweep	S	CF
16.			(C) (FAC) Helix 13: Request clearance at AT 789255.	S M (Cleared by (CPT Mantell) S3 Air).	CF
17.	0810		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing AO off station.	S	CF
18.	0850		(U) Recon plat: 1st sqd moving out on sweep	S	CF
19.	0900		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.	S	SC
20.	0910		(U) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): NDP becomes DDP.	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21.	1020		(U) (FAC) Helix 05: Entered AO on station.	S	SC		
22.	1050		(C) (FAC) Helix 05: At AT 945292, 1600 rounds of 20mm were expended. Resulting in 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 bunkers damaged.	S M Bde S2	SC		
23.	1135		(U) Recon plat: Closed DDP.	S	SC		
24.	1140		(U) CO Co D: All elements have closed DDP.	S	SC		
25.	1140		(C) Recon plat: At 1025 hours, while on sweep questioned some civilians that stated that approximately 250 to 300 NVA were in grid AT 931275 and moving to the east toward Que Son. Also stated that in grid AT 945292 there were 15 VC. Artillery was fired with unknown results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC		
26.	1210		(C) CO Co C: At AT 863235, observed 3 to 5 VC evading west with neg pack or weapon. Artillery was fired expending 12 rounds of HE with neg results.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC		
26.	1235		(U) CO Co D: Sqds of 2nd and 3rd plats departing on sweep.	S	SC		
27.	1250		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	SC		
28.	1245		(U) Recon plat: Sqd departing on sweep.	S	SC		
29.	1250		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SC		
30.	1245		(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 3 VN (Routine). Dustoff ship #612 ETA: Neg.	S	SC		
31.	1345		(C) CO Co D (CPT Mercado): 1st plat loc at AT 870211; 2nd plat loc at AT 866207; 3rd plat loc at AT 869195.	S M	SC		
32.	1410		(C) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): 3rd plat loc at AT 870224.	S M	SC		
33.	1415		(U) Recon plat: Sweep has closed.	S	SC		
34.	1430		(U) CO Co D: 1st and 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SC		
35.	1435		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marines request the	S M Bde S3 (Clear ed by S3 Air). (Received by SGT Stroehler).	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

ed by S3 Air). (Received by SGT Stroehler).

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343, 783/865

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
82/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	28 Jan 70	2400 28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
35.	(Continued)		(C) following AO extension from AT 9830 to AT 9828 to BT 0128 to BT 0130 to AT 9830. Time Frame: 281400H to 301200H Jan 70.				
36.	1450		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 29 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Secure LZ Siberia with 1st plat and CB. Continue to recon in force with 2 plats in area A; AT 910290 to AT 860234 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 970270 to AT 910270 to AT 910290. Co B: Continue to secure LZ West. Co C: Effect river crossing; secure crossing for Co D; and conduct recon in force from east to west in area C; AT 800245 to AT 800238 along stream to AT 817224 along stream to AT 828213 along river to AT 837220 to AT 826229 along stream to AT 817234 to AT 810244 to AT 800245. Co D: Cross river at point secured by Co C and conduct recon in force from east to west in area D; AT 800258 to AT 800245 to along stream to AT 810244 to AT 816234 along stream to AT 826229 along river to AT 814260 along boundary to AT 800258. Recon plat: Conduct recon in force in area R; AT 910287 to AT 910270 to AT 950270 to AT 950287 to AT 910287.			S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC
37.	1500		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff complete (Refer to entry 30).			S	SC
38.	1500		(U) SGT Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.				MF
39.	1530		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.			S	MF
40.	1550		(U) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 28 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat and Co CP will secure LZ Siberia; 2nd and 3rd plats will NDP at AT 895252. 1st sqd 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 900257. Co B will secure LZ West and provide local security. Co C will NDP at AT 859223 and provide local security. Co D will NDP at AT 867203 and provide local security. Recon plat will NDP at AT 920273 with night ambush at AT 918275.			S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Strohler).	MF
41.	1620		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed DDP.			S	MF
42.	1620		(C) Bde S3 to S3: The following backups were			S M Bde S3 (From	MF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					1LT Decker).		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343 783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42.	(Continued)		(C) hit: ZC 209237-6/D2's, ZC 212240-6/D2's				
43.	1725		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Night Activities are as follows for 28 Jan 70: Co C 1st plat will NDP at AT 859227; 2nd plat and Co CP will NDP at AT 859223; 3rd plat will night ambush at AT 862227.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	MF		
44.	1730		(U) Recon plat: Element moving,	S	MF		
45.	1730		(U) CO Co D: Element moving,	S	MF		
46.	1735		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Crossing AO.	S	MF		
47.	1805		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats now in NDP.	S	MF		
48.	1810		(U) Recon plat: Element now in NDP at AT 920 273.	S M	MF		
49.	1845		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 900244, AT 902247, AT 91248, AT 916248, AT 922246, AT 912235, AT 913226, AT 915218, AT 907227, AT 908224.	S M	MF		
50.	1850		(U) CO Co D: Element now in NDP.	S	MF		
51.	1850		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-19, 2-2, 3-17, 4-51, 5-21, 6-72, 7-71, 8-1 and 9-0.	S	MF		
52.	1915		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: Request VR for 30 Jan 70 in the following area: UL AT 8719; LR AT 9712. (Cleared for free fire by (MSG Gerber) NDO).	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	MF		
53.	1930		(U) Recon plat: Night ambush now in loc.	S	MF		
54.	1940		(U) CO Co A: Night ambush now in loc.	S	MF		
55.	1950		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat in NDP; 2nd plat and CP in NDP and 3rd plat in night ambush.	S	MF		
56.	1950		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Night Activities are as follows: Activities for Co D and Co C northwest of river are delayed for 24 hours	S M Bde S3 (Received by SGT Strohler).	MF		
57.	2000		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SGT Faircl-	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-
Confidential

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

Aug
Sept

MAR
FEB
JAN

3- first 3 miss pages

Aug 6
Sept

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00290

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jan 70

2400

29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF
2.	0025		(C) Que Son Advisors: Marines will be moving back north with neg activities past (south) of the 31 grid line.	S M Bde S3	CF
3.	0045		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
4.	0130		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
5.	0215		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
6.	0300		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
7.	0345		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
8.	0430		(U) Neg contact with Recon plat; Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO except for Recon Plat.	S	CF
9.	0515		(U) Neg contact with Recon plat; neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's remaining units.	S	CF
10.	0545		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (1LT Allen): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: morning and evening fog; clear in afternoon. low vis: 1 mile with fog. low ceiling: none temp: H-88° L-71°; Hum: H-100% L-70%; DA: 2500 to 1100. IAS: 29.69. AW: 5 to 10 knots Daily rainfall: 0.00. Monthly rainfall: 6.29.	S Bde S2 (From SP4 Burgueno).	CF
11.	0600		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO; neg contact with Recon plat.	S	CF
12.	0645		(U) Made contact with recon plat; neg situation report.	S	CF
13.	0740		(U) Recon plat (2LT Rapp): Night ambush closed NDP.	S	CF
14.	0740		(U) CO Co A (CPT Wilson): Night ambush closed NDP; NDP will become DDP.	S	CF
15.	0755		(U) Recon plat: NDP will become DDP.	S	CF
16.	0800		(U) SP4 Caballero (SC) relieved SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.	S	SC
17.	0830		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) from 3rd Marine Field Force will be inserted 31 Jan at 0600 hours, in	S M Bde S2 (From LT Huntsinger).	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.	(Continued)		(C) the following area: UL AT 8308; LR BT 0000. Also Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission will be flown in the following area: UL AT 9208; LR BS 0197. Time Frame 290800H to 291800H Jan 70. (Cleared for fire.				
18.	0830		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Infra Red Mission that was ran on the 28th reports the following emissions for each of these grids: AT 938-022, AT 938068, AT 846007, AT 857009, AT 833012, AT 837003, AT 862993, AT 835987, AT 948076, AT 931021, AT 939063, AT 946012, AT 937093, AT 917002, AT 948057.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC		
19.	0835		(U) Recon plat: Sweep moving southeast. Sqd of 1st plat moving.	S	SC		
20.	0850		(U) CO Co C (LLT Darrin): 2nd plat moving.	S	SC		
21.	0850		(U) CO Co D (CPT Mercado) : 1st and 3rd plats moving on sweep.	S	SC		
22.	0920		(U) CO Co C: Moving to DDP?	S	SC		
23.	1015		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat loc at AT 855205; 3rd plat loc at AT 865200.	S M	SC		
24.	1015		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat loc at AT 853225; 2nd plat loc at AT 845216; 3rd plat and Co CP loc in DDP at AT 858227.	S M	SC		
25.	1030		(U) Recon plat: Element closed DDP.	S	SC		
26.	1050		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Popular Forces (PF) #122 reported night raid at AT 925217 at 2400 hours yeilded 2 VC KIA, 1 VC POW and 1 30 cal carbine captured. Extracted to LZ Karen.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC		
27.	1055		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving.	S	SC		
28.	1120		(U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC		
29.		1120	(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request dustoff for 1 VN female with possible Malaria. Dust off ship #612. ETA: 1215.	S	SC		
30.		1120	(C) Bn CO (LTC Skaer) to All Units: 1. With	S	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00290

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	(Continued)		(C) the end of the monsoon season in sight and the advent of increasingly hot weather all units operations will be conducted as follows: (a) Movement from NDP will commence prior to first light. (b) All Co's and Recon plat will move to new DDP which will be normally 1 hours march away. (c) Operating elements will drop rucksacks in the new DDP and immediately commence assigned operations. (d) Operating elements will normally return to DDP between 1200 to 1430 hours. (e). No DDP's will be used as NDP's and NDP's will not be used as DDP's. 2. Small units operations have proven very successful in the past and will continue to be conducted. At least one such operation will be conducted nightly.		
31.	1155		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 13: Entered AO on station.	S	SC
32.	1210		(C) Recon plat: Received approximately 10 rounds of sniper fire from grid AT 918268. Artillery fired 105's from LZ Siberia. Area checked out resulting in 1 pair of black pajamas with fresh blood in them. At 1000 hours Further search of area found 1 VC KIA in a hootch that took a direct hit. KIA was dressed in tan shirt and black pants. Neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	SC
33.	1235		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed. DDP.	S	SC
34.	1240		(U) Que Son LNO: Dustoff completed (Refer to entry 29).	S	SC
35.	1245		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat loc at AT 853223.	S M	SC
36.	1250		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 920264.	S M	SC
37.	1300		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	SC
38.	1305		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 925266.	S M	SC
39.	1335		(C) (FAC) Helix 13: At AT 798222 expended 12 500 lb bombs with a BDA of 100/100. Neg surveillance.	S M	SC
40.	1340		(U) (FAC) Helix 13: Departing AO off station	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PRI

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41.	1340		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving,	S	SC		
42.	1340		(U) Recon plat: Element closed DDP.	S	SC		
43.	1350		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SC		
44.	1430		(U) Recon plat: 3rd sqd moving on sweep.	S	SC		
45.	1500		(U) Bde CO (Col Lee): Arrived at LZ West.	S	SC		
46.	1605		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 30 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat and Co CP secure LZ Siberia; 2nd and 3rd plats recon in force in area A; AT 910290 to AT 910270 to AT 919270 along CFZ to AT 896245 along river to AT 860234 to AT 910290. Secure LZ in vic AT 901259 to accept 4 barrels of CS and Bn Chemical NCO. Contaminate trench line in above area with CS. Co B: Secure LZ West Co C: Effect river crossing on Ngon Thu Bon River; secure crossing for Co D, then move across in force in area C; AT 800245 to AT 800238 along stream to AT 817223 to AT 818216 along stream to AT 827212 along river to AT 837219 to AT 833220 to AT 830225 to AT 827227 to AT 825233 to AT 817233 to AT 810234 along stream to AT 800245. Co D: Cross river at point secured by Co C and recon in force in area D; AT 837219 to AT 833220 to AT 830225 to AT 827227 to AT 825233 to AT 817233 to AT 817233 to AT 810234 along stream to AT 800245 to AT 800257 along AO boundary to AT 815260 along river to AT 837219. Recon plat Recon in force in area R; AT 910288 to AT 950288 to AT 950270 to AT 910270 to AT 910288. Co C and Co D will report action of plat Bn CO will be with Co C initially and then Co D after crossing.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC		
47.	1605		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 29 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat and Co CP secure LZ Siberia. 2nd and 3rd plats will NDP at AT 900253; 1st sqd 3rd plat night ambush at AT 902258. Co B will secure LZ West. Co C will NDP at AT 829219. Co D will NDP at AT 843226. Recon plat will NDP at	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
				0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47.	(Continued)		(C) AT 931274 with night raid vic of AT 936-278. Time 2200 hours to 0100 hours.				
48.	1605		(C) LNO Que Son: Wood gatherers from Que Son report that 5 days ago they saw 6 NVA with packs and weapons digging tunnel bunker at grid AT 966282.	S M Bde S2 (Rece-	SC		
49.	1640		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URI reports 2 unknown size enemy forces in the following grids: ZC 183-211 and AT 951269. Grid AT 951269 was engaged by 105's from LZ Siberia with unknown results	S M Bde (Received S2 SP4 Burgueno).	SC		
50.	1700		(U) CO Co D: Element moving.	S	SC		
51.	1700		(U) SGT Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		MF		
52.	1730		(U) Recon plat: Moving to NDP.	S	MF		
53.	1750		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-13, 2-0, 3-13, 4-25, 5-0, 6-25, 7-24, 8-0 and 9-1.	S	MF		
54.	1830		(U) Recon plat: Element loc in NDP.	S	MF		
55.	1830		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat now in NDP.	S	MF		
56.	1845		(C) CO Co D: At 1835 hours, AT 839212, while enroute to NDP observed 2 VC/NVA dressed in black pajamas and khakis. Neg pack or weapon VC/NVA evading NW, engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 VC KIA approximate age 30' and 1 NVA KIA, age 35.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	MF		
57.		1855	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 3 US, personnel.	S	MF		
58.	1855		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT 900245, AT 907248, AT 915222, AT 905229, AT 916248, AT 912234, AT 905247, AT 912230.	S M	MF		
59.	1930		(U) Dustoff completed. (Refer to entry 57).	S	MF		
60.	1945		(U) CO Co A: 1st sqd 3rd plat now in loc.	S	MF		
61.	2005		(U) CO Co C: Element moving.	S	MF		
62.	2015		(U) SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) relieved SGT Faircl-	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62.	(Continued)		(U) oth (MF) as RTO.				
63.	2030		(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff for 2 US (Urgent); 1 litter and 1 ambulatory.	S	CF		
64.	2030		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for Sky Spot in the following grid for CIDG. BT 025-214. Time Frame: 291830H to 300800H Jan 70.	SM Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	CF		
65.	2055		(U) Dustoff #612: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 63).	S	CF		
66.	2145		(U) Recon plat: Night raid is on the move.	S	CF		
67.	2200		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
68.	2340		(U) CO Co D: Element has linked-up with Co C.	S	CF		
69.	2345		(C) CO Co D: Element loc at AT 864223.	S M	CF		
70.	2345		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
71.	2355		(U) Rettler 19: Lifted for Hill 29 with Maj Larson on board.	S	CF		
72.	2330		(U) Neg situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF		
73.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to recon in force in assigned area with 1 plat with Co CP and 1 plat to secure LZ Siberia with neg results. Co B continued to secure LZ West with neg results. Co C continued to recon in force in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, and 3 US injured while crossing river. Recon plat continued to recon in force in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S	CF		
74.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.		CF		

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

R. C. Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

Aug
sept

MAR
FEB
JAN

3- first 3 miss data

Aug 19
sept

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2 7 S3 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251 Q030Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF	
2	0015		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
3	0100		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
4	0145		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
5	0239		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
6	0315		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
7	0400		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
8	0445		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
9	0525		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 Air Strike Clearance for USMC from 4/31 on the following grids AT 951296, AT 954302, AT 959309. Time Frame 310600 to 311800.	S	CF	
				Cleared by MSG Gerber Bn S3		
10	0530		(U) Negative sit rep all field units.	S	CF	
11	0550		(U) CO A CO (CPT Wilson) N/A closed N/L.	S	CF	
12	0600		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 (LT Allen) Weather Report General Area Partly cloudy to cloudy with rain 3 Day Out Look. Little Change. Visibility .3 miles Ceiling. 3000ft. Temp. H 81 L 69 Humidity H 95 L 75 Altitude 1900 and 950 Winds West 15 to 25 knots.	S	CF	
13	0700		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now moving.	S	CF	
14	0800		(U) SP/4 Caballero on duty	S	SC	
15	0850		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) LOC. AT 932278 D/L	S	SC	
16	0905		(U) CO D and CO C Located AT 943214	S	SC	
17	0915		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd. of 2nd leaving On a sweep.	S	SC	
18	0915		(U) CO D Co (CPT Lynch) Sqd. 2nd plt closed.	S	SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q030Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0920		(C) CO Co A: Element loc at AT 900253.	S M	SC
20.	0930		(C) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): Element loc in DDP. M		SC
21.	1005		1st plat on sweep. DDP loc at AT 834196. (U) Recon plat: Element moving.	S	SC
22.	1010		(U) CO Co A: Sqd of 3rd plat departing DDP.	S	SC
23.	1010		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that all AK-47 rounds that are in your possession be sent to Hawk Hill. Reason: Div has a requirement of 5,000 rounds.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	SC
24.	1010		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Commo Sec briefing has been rescheduled for 1400 to 1415 hours in the BTOC briefing room.	S Bde S2 (From SP4 Boquard).	SC
25.	1010		(C) Bde S2 to S2: 1st Marines request clearance for Airstrike in the following grids: AT 885307 and AT 945303. Time Frame: 301000H to 310600H Jan 70.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SGT Butler).	SC
26.	1040		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat departing for DDP.	S	SC
27.	1100		(C) Que Son LNO: Que Son will have operation to the E/SE in the following grids: BT 070-350 to BT 096375 to BT 080330 to BT 106357. Time Frame: 301130H to 301930H Jan 70. Unit designations: 743rd Regional Forces and 110th Popular Forces (RF/PF). Sectioned controlled. Mission: Sweep on 1 plat of VC.	S M	SC
28.	1140		(U) CO Co D: Element moving to DDP.	S	SC
29.	1145		(U) CO Co D: Element now in DDP.	S	SC
30.	1205		(C) Recon plat: Element loc at AT 946276.	S M	SC
31.	1205		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	SC
32.	1206		(U) CO Co D: 1st sqd 2nd plat departed on sweep.	S	SC
33.	1245		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 3rd plat departing on sweep.	S	SC
34.	1245		(U) Bde S3 to S3: CH-47 to pick up plat from LZ West 310800H Jan 70.	S Bde S3 (From CPT Holman).	SC
35.	1320		(C) CO Co D: While on sweep at AT 846214	S M Bde S2	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q031Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	(Continued)		(C) detained 1 male 45 years old dressed in black pajamas. At AT 847215 found 2 bear traps in hootch and at AT 843211 detained 1 male dressed in black pajamas and 1 female dressed in black pajamas both between the ages of 30 to 40 years old. Also observed well used trails around hootches indicating that people had been eating there, (more than people than necessary). Detainees will be extracted to LZ West.	(Received by SP4 Burgueno)	
36.	1321		(C) Recon plat: At 1210 hours, observed 2 VC with pack, neg weapon, at AT 946276. Engaged with small arms fire at 100 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA. 1 VC evaded NW successfully. Kit Carson Scout questioned 11 females between the ages of 20 to 32. VN females stated the names of the 2 guerillas as : Ngu Yen Thi, age 26, and Tran Thi Thi, age 23. In one of the hootches found one pair of binoculars. Name: Oienst glas. SN: 2484848. Stamped initial NVA. Also detained 3 more females. Will be extracted to LZ West the last 3 females detained.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC
37.	1330		(U) Recon plat: Element closed DDP.	S	SC
38.		1338	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Bn XO and Chemical NCO, while inspecting outer wire and grass burning discovered the skelton of 3 human bodies. Age and sex undeterminable, Believed to be the result of the Aug offensive.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno),	SC
39.	1400		(U) CO Co D: Sqd 2nd plat returned to DDP.	S	SC
40.	1410		(U) CO Co D: Sqd of 1st plat closed DDP.	S	SC
41.	1500		(C) Sensor Team (LZ West): At 1450 hours, AT 984228 Sensor device detected 5 persons moving N to S. LZ Siberia fired 6 rounds of HE into the area. Results unknown.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Burgueno).	SC
42.		1510	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 31 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: Secure LZ Siberia with Co CP and 1st plat. 2nd and 3rd plats continue recon in force in area A; AT 910294, AT 910270, AT 920270, along CPZ to AT 897244 along river to AT 860234 to AT 910294. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: Continue to recon in	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1966 O-343783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2 Bn, 31st Inf
296th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q030Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42.	(Continued)		(C) force in area C; AT 849234 along river to AT 866224, AT 864222, along road to AT 827199 along trail to AT 822190, AT 800190 along river to AT 849234. Co D: Continue recon in force in area D; AT 866224 along river to AT 880232, AT 880190, AT 822190, along trail to AT 827199 along road to AT 864222, AT 866224. Recon plat: Continue recon in force in area R; AT 910287, AT 950287, AT 950270, AT 910270 AT 910287.		
43.	1555		(U) Recon plat: 3rd sqd moving.	S	SC
44.	1555		(U) SGT Faircloth (MF) relieved SP4 Caballero (SC) as RTO.		MF
45.		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 30 Jan 70 are as follows: Co A: 1st plat and Co CP secure LZ Siberia. 2nd and 3rd plats NDP at AT 900259. 3rd sqd 3rd plat night patrol vic AT 880240. Time Frame: 1900 to 2300 hours. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: NDP at AT 840206; 1st sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 835203. Co D: NDP at AT 844215. 1st sqd 2nd plat night ambush at AT 843213; 1st sqd 3rd plat night ambush at AT 848214. Recon plat: NDP at AT 934282 with night ambush at AT 938282. Cos C and D will not cross river at all.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Morrow).	MF
46.		1615	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 5 UH-1Hs helicopters and Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) for airlift of Co D minus 1 plat from PZ AT 843214 to LZ vic AT 925275. LZ/PZ will be secured by ground troops however PZ is in a high-risk area. Request gunship escort. Time Frame: 311000H Jan 70. Total pax: 70.	S M Bde S3 (Received and approved for 1 Feb at 0800H by CPT Russell).	MF
47.	1700		(C) CO Co E (CPT Brandon): The Line Nite Report is as follows: 1-14, 2-0, 3-14, 4-61, 5-0, 6-61, 7-36, 8-0 and 9-25.	S	MF
48.	1700		(U) Recon plat: 3rd sqd closed.	S	MF
49.	1730		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd plats moving.	S	MF
50.	1735		(U) Bde notified of C/C release.	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

En 31st Inf

LZ WEST
AT990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 70

2400

30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1800		(U) Recon (2LT Rapp) Now moving.	S	MF
52.	1830		(U) Recon (2LT Rapp) Now in N/L.	S	MF
53.	1835		(C) Co D (CPT Mercado) Observed 2 VCS at the edge of river at Grid 843212 near a raft. VCS dressed in Blk PJ Neg/Wpn, w/Packs approx 50M South of their Loc. Co D detained 1VCS Male the other evaded W successfully. Packs contained fishing equipment and NVA money. Money and equipment and detainee will be extracted to LZ WEST. Co D make sweep of area with negative further findings.	S (Bde S2 recieved by Sp4 Parks)	
54.	1900		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): Night Loc of Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: AT901246, AT905247, AT906248, AT911249, AT916248, AT919246, AT912235, AT911230, AT913213, AT916226, AT917227, AT907223.	SM	MF
55.	1930		(U) CO Co D: Now in N/L, N/A's now in loc	S	MF
56.	1935		(U) CO Co C: Now in N/L, N/A's now in loc	S	MF
57.	1935		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd Plt now in N/L: 3rd Sqd of 3rd plt moving on N/R	S	MF
58.	1950		(U) Recon: N/A in loc.	S	MF
59.	2010		(C) Bde S2 (SP4 Parks) requested clearance for APD mission to be run on 1 Feb from 1300 - 1530 in the following area: 7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9304 SW to 8904. Rules of engagement Free Fire Cleared by MSG Gerber, except North of 20 Grid line.	S	FV
60.	2010		(U) Finkheiner on duty	S	CF
61.	2100		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Ind's AO.	S	CF
62.	2210		(C) Sensor #121 Grid: AT935277 detected 12 - 15 ind moving S. Arty Siberia fired 1 rnd HE. Area well covered. Res Unk.	S	FV
63.	2145		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

Authority NND 873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

Aug
Sept

MAR
FEB
JAN

3- - first 3 miss data

Aug
Sept

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q030Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 70

2400

31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Finkbeiner (CF) as RTO.	S	CF
2.	0005		(U) LZ WEST on green alert.	S	CF
3.	0045		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
4.	0130		(U) Co A (CPT Wilson) N/R closed N/L	S	CF
5.	0130		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
6.	0215		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
7.	0300		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
8.	0345		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
9.	0430		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
10.	0515		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
11.	0545		(U) Bde S-2 to Bn S2 (1LT Allen): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Mostly cloudy with Rain. 3 Day outlook: Mostly cloudy. Low Vis: 1 mile. Low Ceiling: 1000 Broken. Temp: H-71 L-52. Hum: H-98% L-80%. DA: 1100 to 300. LAS: 29.99. W: West 5-10 knots; gusting to 20 knots in rain. Daily rainfall: .27. Monthly rainfall: 6.56.	S Bde S2 (From SP4 Boguard)	CF
12.	0600		(U) Neg Situation report in 4/31 Inf's AO.	S	CF
13.	0700		(U) Co D (CPT Mercado) N/A closed N/L; 2nd platoon on sweep	S	CF
14.	0705		(U) Recon (2LT Rapp): N/A closed N/L; moving to D/L.	S	CF
15.	0735		(C) Recon (2LT Rapp): D/L Loc: 937280	S	AG
16.	0740		(U) Co D (CPT Mercado): Sweep closed	S	CF
17.	0830		(U) CO Co D 2nd platoon moving to secure D/L	S	CF
18.	0835		(U) CO Co A: Up on malaria pills	S	CF
19.	0835		(U) SP4 Caballero on duty	S	SC
20.	0915		(U) CO Co C (1LT Darrin): 1st and 3rd RH	S	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

on sweep

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

Confidential

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION 1st Inf S2 Bde 4th	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q0300	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

0001 31 Jan 70 2400 31 Jan 70

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
	0935	(u) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) 2nd platoon in D/L at grid 842203.		
22	0940	(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Now Moving For D/L		
23	0945	(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) D/L 835203.		
24	0945	(C) CO Co C (LT Darrin) 2nd and 3rd platoons now moving.		
25	1000	(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Sqd of 1st plt. moving on sweep.		
26	1005	(U) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch) now in D/L.		
27	1010	(U) Mortar Plt. Leaving this location.		
28	1005	(U) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson) 3rd plt. leaving for D/L.		
29	1015	(U) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson) Now in D/L 3rd plt.		
30	1035	(U) CO Co D (LT Darrin) Sqds of 2nd and 3rd platoons moving on sweep.		
31	1110	(U) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson) 3rd plt. leaving on sweep.		
32	1115	(U) CO Co D (LT Darrin) Sqd of 2nd plt. closed D/L.		
33	1130	(C) CO Co C (Cpt Darrin) 2nd plt 819198 3rd plt 829197.		
34	1139	BDE (G) S2 BDE reports too unknown size enemy forces in grids 805025 795071.		
35	1145	(C) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch) 3rd plt sqd 845203		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

STATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st INF. 196th Inf BDE.	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q030Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1155		(U) Mortor plt. closing LZ West.	S	SC
37	1210		(C) Recon (LT Rapp) Location of sweep (944277	S	SC
38	1240		(U) CO Co D (Cpt Lynch) Sqd of 3rd plt closed		
			D/L.	S	SC
39	1315		(C) S3 to Bde S3 Activities for 31 Jan 70. are as follows: Co A: Secure LZ Siberia w/CP & 1st plat. 2nd & 3rd plats. Recon in force in area A, AT 920280 to AT 920270, along CFZ to AT 895245 along SONG THU BON (river) to AT 860234 to AT 860240 to AT 870240 to AT 910280 to AT 920280. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: Secure PZ in vic. AT 843214 at 011000 Feb 70. Recon in force in area C, AT 850234 along river to AT 870222 to AT 870200 to AT 820200 along NGON THU BON (river) to AT 850234. Co D: 1st plat attached to 1-1 Cav per Bde order. Co(-) conduct airlift from PZ vic AT 843214 to LZ vic AT 925275. Recon in force in area D. AT 920296 to AT 960296 to 960270 to AT 920270 to AT 920296. Recon: Secure LZ vic AT 925275 at 011000 Feb 70. Recon in force in area R, AT 970270 to AT 970270 to AT 970250 to AT 950270	S M Bde S3 (Recei ved by Sgt Stroller)	SC
40	1313		(U) CO Co C (1LT Darrin) 2nd & 3rd plats closed D/L	S	SC
41	1430		(U) Bde S3 to Bn S3 The new USARV G-3, Colonel Newman will visit this loc. on 2 Feb There will be two Colonels with him, Col. Clark & Col Huff. Also LTC Kennedy will be with them. Time: 1320-1335. They will be expecting an AO briefing.	R M Bde S3 (Recei ved by SGT Faircloth)	
42	1500		(U) BTOC Col Lee arrived LZ West	S	MF
42	1520		(U) BTOC Col Lee departed LZ West	S	MF
43	1530		(C) Recon closed D/L	S	MF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-313-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde.

LZ West
AT 990251
00300

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Jan 70	2400	31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1445		(OC) Re con (LT Rapp) AT 1445 930275 while on a sweep observed 2 vc 1000 meters north of their location. Dressed in black pjs. negative pack gone weapon. Arty fired with unknown results. Recon in pursuit found one new bunker complex with 51 cal position at AT 937274. Bunker was destroyed. VC evaded successfully.		
45	1500		(U) Col. Lee arrived LZ West.		
46	1520		(U) Col Lee departed LZ West.		
47	1530		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) closed D/L.		
48	1600		(C) S3 to Bde S3. Night Activities are as follows. CO A (CPT Wilson) 1st plt. and CP secure LZ Siberia. 2nd and 4th plts. N/L AT 895255. 3rd plt. night patrol 880240. Time 1900 to 2300. CO B (CPT Hall) Secure LZ West. CO C (LT Darrin) N/L AT 833203 1st sqd of 2nd plt. N/A AT 828199. CO D (CPT Lynch) N/L AT 847209. 3rd sqd of 3rd plt N/A AT 841208. 3rd sqd of 2nd plt N/A AT 848213. Recon (LT Rapp) N/L AT 938276. N/A AT 937279.	Taken by SP 4 Morrow. Bde S3.	
49	1625		(C) BN S2 to Bde S2 VR and Apd request for 1 Feb 70. Time to be flown 0600 to 2400 APD Time for VR 0600 to 1800 GRids are as follows Upper Left ZC 1829, Lower Right AT 8320.	Taken by SP 4 Boguard Bde S2.	
	1710		(U) CO E (CPT Brandon) 19-0-19-5-0-53-45-0-8.	Taken by SP 4 morrow Bde S3	
	1735		(C) BN S2 to Bde S2 1730 Bunker 7 on LZ West observed one camouflaged hootch about 300 meters out with BC scope on north north east side of LZ West Quad 50 fired on location and destroyed hootch.	Taken by SGT linton Bde S 2.	
	1750				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ, INF S3

594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

Confidential

☆ GPO 1968 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

Confidential

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2260 S3
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ West
AT 990251
Q030Q

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
31 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1750		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) Now moving.	S	MF
53	1800		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now moving.	S	MF
54	1810		(U) Sl chu lai notified of C/C release.		
55	1815		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Now moving to N/L.	S	MF
56	1830		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen)..Night Loc. for Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows. At 900245 AT 907248 AT 920-246 AT 913244 AT 918226 AT 908228 AT 905247 AT 916248 AT 914247 AT 910226 AT 913212 AT 908223.	S	MF
57	1835		(C) BDE S2 TO BN S2 Request VR clearance for VR to be run on 1 FEB Time Frame 0600 to 1800 Area Upper Leaflet AT 8719 Lower Right AT 9712		
				Received by SP4 Parks BDE S2.	
58	1835		(U) CO Co C (LT Darrin) Now in N/L.	S	MF
59	1840		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) Now in N/L.	S	MF
60	1900		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) Now in N/L.	S	MF
61	1900		(U) CO Co D (CPT Lynch) N/A Now in position.	S	MF
62	2000		SP/4 Finkbiner on Duty.	S	CF
63	2000		(U) Recon (LT Rapp) N/A Now in position.	S	CF
64	2000		(U) A Co. (Cpt Wilson) 3rd plt now in N/L; N/P on the move	S	CF
65	2100		(U) All units have negative sit-rep	S	CF
66	2130		(U) LZ West called to yellow alert	S	CF
67	2135		(U) LZ West up on yellow alert	S	CF
68	2155		(U) LZ West on green alert	S	CF
69	2215		(U) All units have a negative sit-rep	S	CF
70	2300		(U) All units have a negative sit-rep	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF S3

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL